

CANADA & ALASKA



GUARANTEED UPGRADES INCLUDED

INCLUDING: THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2011/2012
scenictours.com.au

DISCOVER A SCENIC WONDER

The ultimate Canada & Alaska experience

**EXCLUSIVE FAIRMONT
HOTELS & RESORTS**
Only with Scenic Tours:
Luxury Fairmont Hotels
including Chateau Whistler,
Empress Hotel Victoria, Hotel
Vancouver and Le Château
Montebello in Québec.

So much more for your enjoyment

Scenic Airport
Representatives

Expert Canadian
Tour Directors

Fully escorted including
Alaskan Cruise

Scenic 'Special Stays'

Huge choice of touring
Itineraries

Exclusive to Scenic Tours:
Full range of Fairmont Hotels
and Resorts throughout
Canada

Outstanding Personal Service

Luxury Coaches



Lake Beauvert, Jasper National Park



INCLUDED Scenic 'FreeChoice' sightseeing

Enjoy up to 7 different
sightseeing choices in
most cities, so you can
personalise your holiday.



INCLUDED 'ScenicEnrich'

Special experiences to enrich your
holiday eg. get up close and personal
with a Black Bear expert in Whistler.

INCLUDED Canada based team

A dedicated team at our Canadian
office, located in the lower lobby of
The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver.





**GUARANTEED
VERANDAH
STATEROOM**
Verandah Stateroom
with a private
balcony on all
Alaskan cruises.



**CHOICE of
Cruise Lines**

Choose Holland America Line or Princess Cruises to explore Alaska's famous Inside Passage.



**INCLUDED
ALL TIPPING &
GRATUITIES**

**GUARANTEED GoldLeaf
class on Rocky Mountaineer***

Enjoy a guaranteed upgrade to the luxurious GoldLeaf service valued at \$895 per person.



GUARANTEED Room Upgrades*

Enjoy a stunning lakeview room in Lake Louise and mountain or valley view room at The Banff Springs Hotel.



**INCLUDED
Fully Escorted**

Your Tour Director will be with you throughout your entire trip, including on your cruise.

* Please refer to specific itinerary pages for applicable tours



Glen Moroney
Founder and
Managing Director

“Scenic Tours is a private, Australian owned company and we are proud of the wonderful travel experiences we have brought to so many guests in Australia and overseas.”

Dear traveller,

Welcome to our exciting new Canada and Alaska tours and cruises for 2011.

We invite you to join us on a luxury Scenic Tours' Canada and Alaska holiday where you'll experience a unique and spectacular part of the world. Whether you're gazing at the majestic Rocky Mountains from a luxury, glass-domed rail carriage or cruising Alaska's incredible Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise liner, you'll be amazed at the spectacle and grandeur before you.

Scenic Tours is the leading operator of holidays to Canada and Alaska from Australia. To a large extent this is because of the quality and all-inclusive nature of our tours but also, because we offer our guests a number of unique and special benefits.

For a start, there's our special relationship with Canada's premiere hotel group, Fairmont Hotels and Resorts. Because of our common commitment to the highest standards of quality and service, our guests stay at the full range of Fairmont Hotels and Resorts. Some of these are exclusive to Scenic Tours guests and not available to other Australian tour operators. There's also the fact that we have our own office in Canada, located at the Fairmont Hotel in Vancouver where the Scenic team is at your service.

Then there are our 5-star rail and cruise partners. The rail trip from the Pacific Coast to the Rocky Mountains is arguably the most spectacular rail journey in the world and Scenic Tours uses the famous Rocky Mountaineer train. Here, Scenic Tours guests enjoy a guaranteed upgrade to the luxurious GoldLeaf service where you will enjoy spectacular, uninterrupted viewing from a glass dome carriage.

On the water Scenic Tours gives you a choice of two luxury cruise lines: Holland America Line and Princess Cruises. Both are experts in these waters and provide a luxury cruising experience. It's the best possible way to enjoy another outstanding holiday highlight as you cruise through one of the last great pristine wilderness areas with spectacular glaciers, amazing landscapes and an incredible variety of wildlife. Here, Scenic Tours guests will enjoy a Verandah Stateroom with private balcony on every 7 night Alaskan cruise.

Scenic Tours' Canada and Alaska holidays are all-inclusive so our guests only have to plan for their personal spending. In addition, our tours are fully escorted, even while you're cruising so you'll appreciate the remarkable value and peace of mind. Our goal is always to provide the ultimate holiday experience whatever the destination. That takes careful planning, attention to detail, the best partners - like the Fairmont Hotel and Resort group - and of course, the very best Tour Directors.

Scenic Tours is a private, Australian owned company that is proud of the wonderful travel experiences we have shared with so many guests, both in Australia and overseas. I find it personally rewarding that so many of you travel with us again and again.

To those who have enjoyed a Scenic Tour before, we look forward to welcoming you back. And to those who are considering us for the first time, we hope to have the pleasure of your company in the near future.

Glen Moroney

Contents

Scenic Tours – The Ultimate Touring Experience				Page
	What to look for in a Canada & Alaska Tour			4
	Enjoy the luxury of Fairmont Hotels & Resorts			6
	Choose your Luxury Alaskan Cruise			8
	Experience the Alaskan Wilderness in style			10
	Extraordinary Rail Journeys Await You			12
	Scenic 'Enrich' – making your holiday unforgettable			14
	Scenic 'FreeChoice'			16
	Relax and enjoy your holiday and leave the rest to us			22
	Book with Confidence			24
	Rewards Just For You			26
Rockies & Alaskan Cruising				
24 day	Magnificent Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise	RPCL	TOUR & CRUISE	28
23 day	Spectacular Rockies & Alaskan Cruise	RPCW	TOUR & CRUISE	34
22 day	Rockies Explorer & Alaskan Cruise	RPCJ	TOUR & CRUISE	40
21 day	Treasures of the Rockies & Alaskan Cruise	RPCV	TOUR & CRUISE	42
20 day	Rockies Panorama & Alaskan Cruise	RPCI	TOUR & CRUISE	44
20 day	The Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise	RPVW	TOUR & CRUISE	46
Connoisseur's Choice by Scenic Tours				
	Introduction			48
23 day	The Connoisseur's Choice Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise	RPSU	TOUR & CRUISE	50
21 day	The Connoisseur's Choice Eastern Explorer	TTSU	TOUR & CRUISE	54
Alaska's Interior – The Last Frontier				
25 day	Rockies & Voyage of the Glaciers	RPRA	TOUR & CRUISE	56
27 day	Alaska, Yukon & Rockies Panorama	RARI	TOUR & CRUISE	60
35 day	Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & Yukon	RAYK	TOUR & CRUISE	64
14 day	Voyage of the Glaciers & Alaska on Land	RPRO	CRUISE & TOUR	68
Grand Canadian & Alaskan Explorations				
37/39 day	Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & New England	REUN	TOUR & CRUISE	70
30 day	Rockies, Alaska & Eastern Explorer	RPCE	TOUR & CRUISE	74
35/37 day	Alaska, Eastern Experience & Cruise	RPCC	TOUR & CRUISE	78
Jewels of Canada & Alaska				
22 day	Western Rail Spectacular & Alaskan Cruise	RFDR	TOUR & CRUISE	82
16 day	Rockies Explorer & Rail	RPRW	TOUR	84
4 day	Calgary Stampede	CALS	TOUR	86
16 day	Royal Alaska, Yukon & Cruise	RACI	CRUISE & TOUR	87
Wilderness Experience				
6 day	Churchill Polar Bears	CHPB	TOUR	88
15 day	Rockies, Rail & Alaskan Cruise	RMVC	TOUR & CRUISE	90
4 day	Knight Inlet	KNIB	TOUR	91
The Best of Eastern Canada & The USA				
13 day	Classic California Coast & Yosemite	CCUS	TOUR	92
17/19 day	Eastern Canada & USA Explorer	TTUN/TTUB	TOUR	94
27 day	Eastern Canada, USA & New England Cruise	TTEU	TOUR & CRUISE	96
11 day	Eastern Explorer	TTEC	TOUR	98
17/19 day	Eastern Explorer & New England Cruise	TTEN/TTNY	TOUR & CRUISE	100
Christmas in the Rockies				
12/14 day	Christmas in the Rockies	RPXI/RPXV	TOUR	102
Scenic Tours				
	Terms & Conditions			104
	Pre & Post Tour Accommodation			105



The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

What to look for in a Canada & Alaska tour



A holiday to Canada and Alaska is a journey into a sensory wonderland – from the amazing Rocky Mountains to the pristine Alaskan wilderness. It is an extraordinary adventure filled with awe and wonder that many people will only undertake once in a lifetime. To make the most of it and not be disappointed we encourage you to plan ahead and compare the alternatives.

At first glance many brochures seem to offer the same things but you need to look more closely. This check-list provides a guide to what you should look out for.

What is included in the price

We encourage you to consider what the holiday is likely to cost you at the end – not the beginning. People usually get what they pay for, so if one product is significantly less than another, try to understand why. It's unlikely to be generosity but rather things like the quality and location of hotels (hence their cost) plus the number and quality of inclusions such as meals, sightseeing, special events, entrance fees, local guides and tipping. Check which, and how many of these are *actually included* in the price. All the "little extras" that you have to pay for can add up to a sizeable amount by the end of the holiday.

Remember, "It's not so much what you pay that's important, it's what you get for your money that counts!"

*Please refer to itinerary pages for details

Hotels

On a holiday such as this the quality of your hotels is critically important. Check the standard of the hotels being offered, their location and the level of service. Inadequate or poorly located hotels can be a real dampener and not worth the savings. Through a special relationship with Fairmont Hotels and Resorts, Scenic Tours is able to offer luxurious hotels, many of which are historic and scenic icons in their own right. Some of them, including the Fairmont Empress in Victoria and the Fairmont Chateau Whistler, are Exclusive to Scenic Tours clients and not available to other Australian tour companies.

Cruising

One of the great highlights of any Canada and Alaska holiday is cruising the famous Inside Passage. Check which ship you will be sailing on and the quality of accommodation you are being offered on board. Scenic Tours provides a choice between two of the world's leading cruise lines, Holland America Line and Princess Cruises. Moreover, you are guaranteed an upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom* on all 7 night Alaskan cruises.

Rail Travel

Another highlight of your holiday is the rail journey from the Pacific coast to the Canadian Rockies. This is often acclaimed as the most spectacular rail journey in the world so don't be disappointed. Check which train service your tour operator is using and what your seating arrangements will be. Scenic Tours uses the famous Rocky Mountaineer for the 2 day all daylight trip. Here you are guaranteed an upgrade to the luxurious GoldLeaf service for uninterrupted viewing through the amazing glass dome carriages.

On some tours Scenic guests can rediscover the romance of rail by travelling first class in an overnight sleeper aboard 'The Canadian', operated by VIA Rail. During the day you will enjoy Exclusive interpretive commentary as you view the amazing Rocky Mountains through their new glass domed carriage.



QUALITY SCENIC INCLUSIONS

Support on Tour

Because most holidays to Canada and Alaska involve a variety of transport services – flights, coach, cruising and rail, you should check when you will have a tour director and when you won't. Scenic Tours are not only fully escorted from start to finish, including the cruise*, but we also have our own team in Canada conveniently located at the Fairmont Hotel Vancouver. They are on hand to assist our guests with everything from local sightseeing to tour arrangements while in Canada.

Airport Transfers

Will your tour representative meet you at the airport and take you to your hotel or do you have to make your own way – with or without some sort of voucher? What about at the end of the journey?

Sightseeing

A brochure will often talk about “included sightseeing” – ask what that means. Do they simply take you to the venue then leave you to queue and pay your own entrance fees, or do they include the entry fees and escort you in ahead of the queue?

Dining

The cost of meals can be a significant part of your holiday. Always be clear about which meals are included and which are not. Scenic Tours provides Scenic *FreeChoice* Dining on selected itineraries where you will often have a choice of several dining options that are all included in the price.

City visits

Your Canada and Alaska holiday is so varied that the time actually spent in cities is somewhat limited. However, when you are in cities like Vancouver, Victoria or resort towns like Whistler, check to see what activities and excursions are included and what you have to pay extra for.

Beware of “optional” tours

Often these are portrayed as a means of providing flexibility for guests but what do they cost? Has the price been inflated so that the tour operator or tour director can be paid a commission?

- ✓ 100% Australian Owned
- ✓ All Sightseeing Included
- ✓ Dedicated Canadian Tour Directors
- ✓ Canada Based Scenic Tours Team
- ✓ Full Range of Fairmont Hotels And Resorts
- ✓ Exclusive Stays at Fairmont properties in Victoria, Whistler & Vancouver
- ✓ Lakeview rooms at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- ✓ Valley View or Mountain View rooms at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- ✓ Choice of 5-Star Cruise Lines
- ✓ Verandah Cabin* on Alaskan Cruise
- ✓ GoldLeaf Class on Rocky Mountaineer
- ✓ Verandah Cabin* on Canada New England Cruises
- ✓ Alaskan Wilderness Lodges*
- ✓ Exclusive SCENIC*Enrich* Programme
- ✓ SCENIC*FreeChoice* Programme
- ✓ Welcome And Farewell Dinners
- ✓ All Tipping And Gratuities
- ✓ Airport Transfers

Every Scenic Tours hotel is selected to enhance your holiday experience - many Exclusive to Scenic Tours

Enjoy the luxury of Fairmont Hotels & Resorts

Iconic hotels, Amazing locations, Five-star hospitality and service

The delivery of exceptional quality and service that is common to both companies has forged a unique ten year relationship between Scenic Tours and Fairmont Hotels and Resorts. As a result our guests stay with Canada's premiere hotel group and enjoy some of the most outstanding locations, hospitality and service in the country.

The Finest Hotels Exclusive to Scenic Tours

Fairmont Hotels are known throughout the world for their iconic buildings, stunning locations and impeccable service. With Scenic Tours you will be accommodated in the best of them and many are Exclusive to Scenic Tours because they are not available to other Australian tour operators. Wherever they are, all Fairmont Hotels and Resorts provide our guests with an extraordinary experience that combines magnificent features and 5-star service in each stunning location. They are in themselves one of the highlights of the Scenic Tours experience to Canada and Alaska.

Scenic Special Stays

Even within the Fairmont group there are some hotels that stand out, either because of their history, architecture, location or a combination thereof. Many of them are a part of Canada's pioneering history with the Fairmont Lake Louise and Banff Springs both listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites. Some of these special hotels have been hand picked to provide a unique and special experience for Scenic Tours' guests. They include the magnificent Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, famously known as the "Castle in the Rockies" and the award winning Fairmont Chateau Whistler – classically elegant in an alpine setting. Then, The Fairmont Empress Hotel that showcases its early 19th century grandeur in Victoria Harbour on Vancouver Island, Le Château Montebello a stunning Red Cedar log complex in the Laurentian Mountains and, standing on a bluff in the heart of Old Québec City, the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac displays her distinctive European charm.

These are highlighted through the itineraries by the Scenic Special Stays 🏰 symbol.

"5-star accommodation and service was beyond expectations." R. Kenney



Enjoy an Exclusive stay at the Fairmont Chateau Whistler

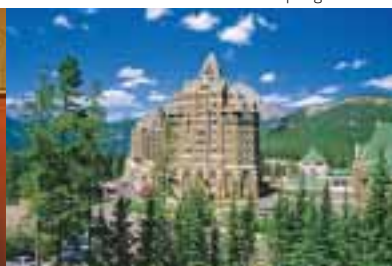


Stay in the heart of Old Quebec City, Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac

Lakeview room, The Fairmont Lake Louise




The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel



The Fairmont Le Château Montebello





A stately presence,
exquisite service

You'll be spoilt at the superb Fairmont Empress Hotel,
Exclusive to Scenic Tours

The Fairmont Empress Hotel, Victoria

Choose your Luxury Alaskan Cruise

Five-star luxury, Exclusive Verandah Staterooms, An amazing experience

Your choice of two luxury cruise lines with guaranteed Verandah Staterooms



Your Guaranteed private balcony aboard your Alaskan cruise



The wonders of this unspoilt environment

Alaska is more immense, more compelling and less accessible than most people imagine. With Scenic Tours you can experience its distant reaches and touch its very soul on an amazing luxury cruise with either of two of the most experienced cruise lines in the region. Whichever line you choose you can cruise round trip or just one way and continue on land to explore the pristine wilderness.

Two luxury cruise lines to choose from

Scenic Tours offers you a choice of cruising with Holland America Line or Princess Cruises. Both cruise lines provide 5-star luxury with outstanding amenities, an array of wonderful entertainment and superb dining with a choice of restaurants and flexible times. Having a passenger to staff ratio of almost two-to-one ensures impeccable service that is friendly and welcoming. Travelling with Scenic Tours means that all on board gratuities have been included, your Tour Director will accompany you throughout the cruise and you will enjoy exclusive welcome and farewell receptions.

Guaranteed Verandah Staterooms

Regardless of your choice of cruise line, Scenic Tours will guarantee you a Verandah Stateroom with private balcony on all 7 night Alaskan cruises. What better place than your own private balcony to view, photograph or film this incredible wonderland. Between the two cruise lines the ports of call include Alaska's beautiful capital Juneau, the historic gold rush town of Skagway and the quaint fishing town of Ketchikan as well as Sitka, College Fjord, Tracy Arm, Sawyer Glacier, Hubbard Glacier and Glacier National Park.

Expert commentary on board

On board there are expert rangers and naturalists to share their unique insights to this spectacular wilderness with its ice-age glaciers. The awesome glaciers appear like frozen cathedrals before calving explosively into the blue-green waters. Elsewhere there are immense forests, picturesque villages and abundant wildlife including whales, sea lions, otters, brown bears, bald eagles, and flocks of sea birds.

The charming town of Skagway



Exquisite dining, Holland America Line



The 'white thunder' of calving glaciers



Admire the
majesty and solitude



Whatever your expectations, the glaciers and icebergs of Glacier Bay will amaze you

Cruising Glacier Bay, Holland America Line

Experience the Alaskan Wilderness in style

Venture into the heart of Alaska's wilderness within the endless horizons of Denali

A rugged wonderland, Abundant wildlife, Famous wilderness lodges

With Scenic Tours you'll experience this rugged wilderness in all its magnificent glory without enduring any of the hardships. Together with Princess Cruises and Holland America Line, we'll take you to Glacier Bay and the far northern reaches of Prince William Sound to College Fjord where glaciers and icebergs abound. Then you can venture ashore and a whole new experience awaits you.

Venture into the wilderness

To truly appreciate this pristine wilderness you have to experience it. By combining your cruise with Alaskan land touring you'll journey into the renowned Denali National Park. Covering more than six million acres it is home to Mt. McKinley, North America's highest peak soaring an incredible 20,320 feet. The Park hosts an array of wildlife - from moose, caribou, dall sheep and grizzly bears to gray wolves and red foxes.

Explore more of Alaska

Those who wish to venture further afield can visit the historic gold-rush towns of Whitehorse and Dawson in the Yukon. Take a cruise on a vintage sternwheeler down the Chena and Tenana Rivers, visit an authentic Athabascan village or venture further north and cross the Arctic Circle.

Stay in luxury Wilderness Lodges

Guests taking land tours who sailed with Princess cruises will stay in the impressive Princess Wilderness Lodges at Mt McKinley and Denali National Park. Superbly located by the Nenana River, Denali Wilderness Lodge is the premium riverside retreat in the area. The expansive deck that overlooks Denali National Park is an ideal spot to relax and savour the exquisite landscape. Mt. McKinley Wilderness Lodge is equally impressive. Located on the banks of the Chulitna River, this Alaskan lodge is another wilderness retreat with a host of recreational activities. It features the spectacular 'Great Room' with an impressive stone fireplace and one of the most inspirational views of Mt. McKinley to be seen anywhere.



Stay amidst a world of pristine beauty at Mt McKinley



Alaskan Brown Bears are among the wildlife you will see

Spectacular vistas, Denali Wilderness Lodge




Back into history on a Sternwheeler Cruise



Relax in comfort at Mt McKinley Lodge



A man and a woman are standing on a balcony, looking out over a vast, scenic landscape. The woman, in the foreground, is wearing a light green turtleneck and white pants, resting her chin on her hand. The man, in a red jacket, stands behind her. They are overlooking a dense forest of evergreen trees, a vibrant turquoise lake, and snow-capped mountains under a blue sky with scattered clouds.

Relax the body,
invigorate the spirit

At Princess Wilderness Lodges you will enjoy all the rugged splendour of the wilderness in supreme comfort

Denali Wilderness Lodge

Extraordinary Rail Journeys Await You

Amazing adventures, Breathtaking scenery,
Incredible wildlife

Experience the very
best that Canada and
Alaska have to offer
in first class comfort



Exclusive interpretive
reception in VIA Rail's
glass dome carriage



The historic White
Pass and Yukon
Railway is a highlight

Canada and Alaska boast several of the most spectacular rail journeys in the world. Whether you're travelling through the picturesque expanses of Western Canada, the dramatic Rocky Mountains or the rugged beauty of Alaska, you'll experience them in style with Scenic Tours.

Travel aboard the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Named by National Geographic as *'one of the world's greatest trips'* the Rocky Mountaineer will be a highlight of your holiday. This is an unforgettable journey through the stunning landscapes of British Columbia to the extraordinary spectacle of the Canadian Rockies.

The luxury of GoldLeaf Class awaits you

Aboard the Rocky Mountaineer Scenic guests will enjoy a guaranteed upgrade to the luxury GoldLeaf Service valued at around \$895 per person. In the custom-built, bi-level carriages you'll marvel at unparalleled views from the glass domed upper level, while first class dining on the lower level will impress even the most discerning traveller.

Rediscover the romance of rail onboard VIA Rail

On some tours Scenic guests will have the opportunity to rediscover the romance of rail. Travel from Jasper to Vancouver in premium Sleeper Touring Class aboard 'The Canadian'. Here you will enjoy an Exclusive reception in the Panoramic Dome car. Relax and enjoy a glass of wine and commentary as you view the amazing Rocky Mountains in the new glass domed carriage.

Spectacular Alaska by rail

To journey through Alaska's wilderness is to experience something truly unique and special. With Scenic Tours you will travel on the Midnight Sun Express or McKinley Explorer, regarded by many as Alaska's most scenic rail journeys. Both services feature glass domed observation railcars for spectacular viewing of Denali National Park and Mt McKinley. In Skagway, you'll experience the historic White Pass and Yukon Railroad that was built during the Klondike Gold Rush. This narrow gauge mountain railway provides one of the country's most breathtaking vistas of mountains and glaciers from the comfort of vintage parlour cars.

Unobstructed vistas through your GoldLeaf dome

A land of endless horizons

Superb cuisine on board



Admire the beauty that
surrounds you



The Rocky Mountaineer will take you on one of
the most scenically spectacular rail journeys in the world

GoldLeaf dome carriage, The Rocky Mountaineer

Spectacular highlights
and exclusive events
that you may only
experience once
in a lifetime

Scenic 'Enrich' - making your holiday unforgettable

Exclusive events, Special occasions,
Amazing places, Once in a lifetime



Black Bear
presentation in
Whistler by leading
researcher,
Michael Allen



Sugar shack,
manufacturing syrup
and sugar, Québec

Scenic *Enrich* is an exclusive range of additional activities that are truly exceptional. You can immerse yourself in local culture to be a part of the Canadian experience, and not just an onlooker.

Special enhancements that are truly exceptional

Rejuvenate your senses with an early morning stroll, creating the first footprints of the day across the Capilano Suspension Bridge. Crisp cedar air, lush rainforest and the calling of birds are a refreshing way to begin your day in Vancouver. Discover this natural sanctuary as the park opens early for a personal guided tour. Another unforgettable experience is viewing Canada's native wildlife such as Bears, Wapitis and Beavers in their natural surroundings of Parc Omega. These enhancements are designed and operated exclusively for Scenic Tours' guests.

Live the experience

Every Scenic *Enrich* event adds to your experience of the region you are visiting. In Whistler, engage in a presentation on Black Bears by world leader in Black Bear research, Michael Allen. Michael's knowledge will fascinate as he educates you on the behaviour of these remarkable creatures. Sun Peaks offers an insight into Canada's culture and history creatively portrayed by a Voyageur. Savour the authentic French Canadian delicacies of a traditional Québécois meal while learning of the creation and many adaptations of Canada's famous treat, maple syrup.

Memories of amazing places

North America's only walled city, Québec City is culturally recognised on UNESCO's World Heritage List. Immerse yourself in the French Canadian way of life as you wander through the quaint cobbled streets of the Old Town set on the banks of the mighty St Lawrence River. The village lifestyle exudes old-world charm and hospitality. Québec City's historical and cultural significance is brought to life as it is narrated by your local guide.

These are just a few of the events that will add so much pleasure to your holiday. Details of the Scenic *Enrich* are highlighted on each itinerary page.

Native wildlife, Parc Omega, Québec



Historic Old Town, Québec City



Discover Canada's voyageur pioneering history in Sun Peaks





The natural and cultural environments entwine

Rejuvenate your senses with an early morning stroll through this forest sanctuary

Capilano Suspension Bridge, Vancouver

Scenic 'FreeChoice'

Choose the attractions
you will enjoy best
and make the most
of your holiday

Choose what you do, No extra to pay,
Your kind of holiday

In addition to all the included sightseeing and attractions, Scenic *FreeChoice* provides an extra selection of activities in the key cities and regions of Canada and Alaska. *FreeChoice* gives you the time and opportunity to enjoy the activities that interest you most, without any extra cost.

You choose at no extra cost

Scenic *FreeChoice* should not be confused with activities that are sometimes called "optional tours" that other operators charge extra for. All Scenic *FreeChoice* activities are included in your tour price so, regardless of which activity you choose there is nothing extra to pay.

Scenic 'FreeChoice'

All our guests appreciate the freedom that Scenic *FreeChoice* provides. In Whistler for example, you may wish to take a dog sled adventure and be pulled through the back country of this awe inspiring mountain by Alaskan racing dogs. Alternatively you may prefer to ascend the mountain on the Peak 2 Peak gondola for a bird's eye view, or venture on a guided interpretive walk with an expert naturalist.

Choose to see what you will enjoy most

When travelling through world-famous alpine regions, including the Rocky Mountains, to the coastal towns of British Columbia simply select an activity to suit your individual taste whether it be active or at a more relaxed pace. In Banff, you can soar above the National Park to get a taste of the enormity of the Rocky Mountains. Alternatively, take a leisurely oar powered raft for a relaxing cruise along the Bow River or a play nine holes of golf on the Championship golf course.

Details of the Scenic *FreeChoices* are highlighted on each itinerary page.



Discover the cultural
beauty of UNESCO's
World Heritage listed
'Old Town',
Québec City




Cruise the pristine
waters of Lake
Minnewanka, Banff

Dog Sled Adventure, Whistler

Whale Watching by Zodiac, Victoria

Golf at The Banff Springs Hotel



A red and white helicopter is shown in flight, hovering over a vibrant turquoise lake. The lake is surrounded by a dense forest of evergreen trees. In the background, a large, rugged mountain with rocky peaks and a scree slope rises against a clear blue sky. The overall scene is a beautiful, scenic view of the Rocky Mountains.

Choices to appeal to
every desire

Experience the thrill of a helicopter adventure as
you soar above the splendour of the Rocky Mountains

Banff Heli Flightseeing

Scenic 'FreeChoice' Inclusions

Scenic FreeChoice
gives you the
freedom to choose at
no extra cost

Suit yourself. In each city you may choose
from these exciting activities and excursions

Victoria



Whale Watching

Whale watching is an experience you will never forget, choose from either a high speed zodiac or a relaxing cruise boat. *Moderate pace*



Scenic Floatplane Flight*

Take a flight for a bird's eye view of the city and a literal 'overview' of all Vancouver Island has to offer. *Moderate pace*



Horse & Carriage Ride

Enjoy the gentle pace of a horse-drawn carriage sightseeing tour through the streets of Victoria. *Moderate pace*



Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea

Visit the historic Craigdarroch Castle before enjoying Afternoon Tea at the Empress. *Relaxed pace*



Historic Walking Tour & B.C. Museum

Take a leisurely walk through Victoria before exploring the Royal B.C. Museum. *Relaxed pace*



Salmon Fishing*

Join this fishing adventure and try your hand at catching British Columbia's famous wild salmon. *Moderate pace*

Banff



Heli Flightseeing*

Escape on a 12 minute helicopter flight over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range. *Moderate pace*



Lake Minnewanka*

Enjoy a 1.5 hour interpretive cruise on Lake Minnewanka and surrounding area. *Relaxed pace*



Bow River Float Trip*

Join your oar-powered raft for a relaxing cruise along Bow River. Observe the superb scenery and local wildlife. *Relaxed pace*



Afternoon Tea at the Castle

Gaze upon breathtaking views of the Bow Valley as you enjoy a traditional Afternoon Tea at the Banff Springs Hotel. *Relaxed pace*



Golf at Banff Springs Resort*

Enjoy nine holes of golf on this spectacular championship golf course. *Active pace*



Guided Nature Walk*

Journey beyond the highway with an expert naturalist as they introduce you to the landscape of the Rockies. *Moderate pace*



Banff Heritage Tour

Discover the history and geology of Banff's past – explore the Whyte Museum, Banff Park Museum and the Cave and Basin. *Relaxed pace*

Jasper



Jasper Tramway

Ascend 2500m to the peak of Jasper! At the peak enjoy a guided walk. *Relaxed pace*



Harley Davidson™ Sidecar Tour - Exclusive to Scenic Tours

Hit the open road of Jasper National Park on a chauffeured motorcycle sidecar tour. *Moderate pace*



Maligne Lake Cruise*

Enjoy a 90 min interpretive cruise to Spirit Island on Maligne Lake. Learn about the local history, wildlife and glaciology. *Relaxed pace*



Athabasca River Rafting*

Join an experienced guide and raft down the Athabasca River. *Active pace*



Maligne Canyon Nature Walk

Discover the intricate formation and wildlife of Maligne Canyon on a 3 hour guided nature walk. *Active pace*



Canoe on Pyramid Lake

Canoe on Pyramid Lake with an experienced guide in a Voyageur Canoe. *Moderate pace*



Maligne Canyon & Lakes Tour

Explore the top of Maligne Canyon and enjoy a scenic drive to the lakes area, including Pyramid and Patricia Lakes. *Relaxed pace*

* Scenic FreeChoice activities are subject to minimum numbers and/or seasonal operations.

View Canada's wildlife in their natural habitat



Caption

Whistler



Dog Sled Adventure*

Step into a traditional dog sled behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs and enjoy a unique back country experience. *Active pace*



Whistler Heli Flightseeing*

Soar above Whistler on a 12 minute helicopter flight for awe inspiring views of this mountain region. *Moderate pace*



Peak 2 Peak Gondola*

Travel by gondola or chairlift on Blackcomb and Whistler Mountains transferring between on the Peak 2 Peak gondola. *Relaxed pace*



Mountain Adventure Tour*

Enjoy a four wheel drive adventure in the surrounding areas of Whistler. *Active pace*



2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour

Take an interpretive tour of the Olympic sites including the luge, ski jumps and bobsleigh. *Relaxed pace*



Nature Walk & Cultural Centre

Interpretive walk with a naturalist. Afterwards at your leisure explore the Cultural Centre. *Moderate pace*



Heritage Canoe Tour

Journey with an experienced guide on Alta Lake as you paddle with views of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains. *Moderate pace*

Denali National Park



Tundra Wilderness Tour

Enjoy a fully guided tour through Denali National Park and Preserve viewing the wildlife from your Tundra tour bus. *Moderate pace*



Husky Homestead Tour

Get up close and personal and meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs at the kennel of this three time Iditarod champion. *Moderate pace*



Natural History Tour

Approximately 5 hour Natural History Tour will provide you with a taste of Denali National Park. *Relaxed pace*



Rafting down the Nenana River*

Experience Alaska's beauty rafting with an experienced guide down the Nenana River. *Active pace*

Dawson City



Dawson City Tour

Join your guide as you explore Dawson City, bringing its history to life. *Relaxed pace*



Klondike River Float Trip*

Take a gentle float trip on the Klondike River – enjoy the landscape as you float along on gentle currents. *Moderate pace*



Gold Field Jeep Tour

Get behind the wheel of a Jeep 4x4 for a tour of the Klondike Goldfields. *Active pace*

Québec



Old Québec Guided Walk

Take a guided walking tour through the old streets of Québec City. *Active pace*



Horse & Carriage Ride

Take a relaxed sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse drawn carriage. *Moderate pace*



Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac

Pamper yourself with a 45 minute therapeutic Swedish massage. *Relaxed pace*



St Lawrence River Cruise

Discover Québec City from the water with a relaxing cruise on the St Lawrence River. *Relaxed pace*



Tour of Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

Take a guided tour of the huge castle Le Château Frontenac and learn of its history. *Relaxed pace*

Scenic 'FreeChoice' Dining Inclusions

Scenic FreeChoice

Dining - tempting your
palate at no extra cost

Choose where to dine, Try the variety,
Sample regional cuisine

Banff



Bow Valley Grill

Finest and freshest seasonal cuisine, while overlooking the Fairholme Mountain. A relaxing atmosphere that celebrates the spirit of the outdoors.



Waldhaus Restaurant

Authentic German and Swiss dishes in a Bavarian Cottage-style building, set on the edge of the golf course and the Spray River.



Castello Ristorante

'Italian Courtyard in the Castle', truly a feast for the senses offering true Italian ambience and fine Italian cuisine.



Samurai Sushi Bar and Restaurant

Experience a true taste of Japan with the freshest and finest sushi and sashimi.

Jasper



Cavell's

With views overlooking Lake Beauvert and the mountain ranges beyond, Cavell's offers flavours from Canada's prairies to its shining seas.



Moose's Nook Northern Grill

Creative fine dining and regional cuisine will round up your 'Grand Rocky Mountain Lodge experience'.



Emerald Lounge

With warm Canadian hospitality, the Emerald Lounge is a refuge for guests looking to indulge in light appetizers and delicious beverages.

Whistler



The Wine Room at the Wildflower

Surrounded by an extensive wine selection this will be a memorable dining experience.



The Wildflower at the Chateau

Expose yourself to the bounties of inspired British Columbia regional cuisine.



The Clubhouse

A great dining experience in a relaxed, casual atmosphere with amazing views of the Chateau's golf course.



The Keg

A perfect balance of fine dining, and easy atmosphere. "The Keg", is a great Steakhouse and bar, located in the main village of Whistler.

Lake Louise



Tom Wilson Steakhouse

Named after the first non-native to lay his eyes on Lake Louise, enjoy the finest cuts of local Alberta beef and bison.



Glacier Saloon

Swing through the doors of the Chateau's Glacier Saloon for a casual, relaxed pub style meal in ambience of the Wild West era.



Fairview Dining Room

Enjoy unique world-class cuisine in an atmosphere of old-world charm, complemented by views of surrounding Rocky Mountain peaks.



Walliser Stube

Savour traditional Swiss Alpine cuisine, with their famous fondue and the finest selection of wine the Chateau cellar has to offer.

* Scenic FreeChoice Dining is subject to availability and restricted to limited numbers and dining times. Scenic FreeChoice Dining is not available in Eastern Canada.

A couple is seated at a dining table in a restaurant. The man is on the left, wearing a dark suit, and the woman is on the right, wearing a black sleeveless top and a pearl necklace. They are both looking at each other. The table is set with white linens, wine glasses, and a bottle of wine. In the background, a large arched window provides a view of a snowy mountain range and a lake. The room has a warm, yellowish light. On the wall to the left, there is a framed portrait of a man. The overall atmosphere is sophisticated and elegant.

Dine as a couple or
with friends

Fairview Dining Room offers a sophisticated charm with impeccable views of Fairview Mountain and the stunning Lake Louise

Fairview Dining Room, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Scenic Tours
Canada and Alaska is
a complete holiday
experience where
everything is
taken care of

Relax and enjoy your holiday and leave the rest to us

Canadian office, Fully escorted,
All inclusive

You've looked forward to your holiday for some time so you expect a relaxing, enjoyable and rewarding experience. One that is filled with wonderful memories, new found friends and an appreciation of the amazing scenic, cultural and historic events that lie ahead.

Our own office in Canada to assist you

Scenic Tours is the only Australian based tour company with a dedicated office in your hotel to provide local support for our guests. Our Canadian team is conveniently located at the Fairmont Hotel in Vancouver. They are on hand to assist with everything from local sightseeing to tour arrangements and you will find their advice and local knowledge invaluable.

The Finest Professional Tour Directors

Hand picked for their experience, local knowledge and personable disposition, our Tour Directors make an enormous contribution to the success of every tour. Together with our Coach Captains they will look after you every step of the way. They love Canada as much as they love people and will delight in sharing their knowledge and insights with you.

Fully Escorted, all the way

With Scenic Tours you are met on arrival, escorted throughout your holiday and farewelled on departure. On land you will tour in state-of-the-art coaches with large panoramic windows. Throughout your journey, whether by rail or sea, you will be accompanied by a Scenic Tours' Representative. Together with a team of professional local guides, drivers, rail and cruise staff, their objective is to ensure your enjoyment.

Scenic holidays are all inclusive – no hidden extras

When we talk about Scenic Tours being all inclusive, we mean just that. There are no hidden extras so you can confidently plan your budget knowing exactly what to allow for. We even include airport transfers at the beginning and end of your holiday as well as all portorage, so you never have to carry your bags. And there's no need to worry about tipping or gratuities because they're all included.

Never carry your bags – portorage is included

Abundant leg room in our luxury coaches

Impeccable service – rail, coach or ship



Even in the
wilderness expect
outstanding service



Scenic Tours
state-of-the-art
coaches provide
the ultimate in
touring comfort



You're in great company
all the time

Our informative Tour Directors give more meaning to the wonderful sights and attractions you will see

Scenic Tour Director

Book with Confidence

Make sure that your holiday is a dream come true – not an experience to regret

With Scenic Tours
your holiday dream
is sure to become a
dream holiday

It's likely your holiday to Canada and Alaska has taken a lot of planning and that you have been saving a long time for this special event. For many it will be the holiday of a lifetime with all the expectations of a wonderful time and unforgettable memories. Naturally you want to be sure that your holiday is everything you hoped for and you can depend on Scenic Tours to make sure that it is.

Australian Owned and Operated

Scenic Tours is a privately owned Australian company that has been providing luxury holidays in Australia and overseas for the past 24 years. We have built an enviable reputation within Australia for providing premium holidays worldwide with consistently high standards of service. Many of our guests return again and again, some of them choosing to travel with Scenic Tours exclusively.

Travel Compensation Fund

Scenic Tours is a full Member of the Travel Compensation Fund, a government established fund commissioned to underpin financial stability and consumer security in the Australian travel industry. For full details please visit www.tcf.org.au

Scenic Tours 'Deposit Protection Plan'

For a small additional charge, paid with your deposit, clients can cancel for any reason before the final balance is due with no loss of deposit on the Scenic Tours portion* of their trip. This protection does not apply to third party fees. *For full terms and conditions please refer to page 104.

"I have travelled extensively and this is by far the best tour I have experienced. From the time I left home I was met every step along the way with attention to detail second to none....The hotels were outstanding, food divine, there was nothing I could fault." J. Anthony



Our friendly representatives will meet you on arrival and take you to your departure



Totem poles tell a story at the Totem Bight State Park in Ketchikan

Majestic Mt McKinley, Alaska



Relax and travel with friends



Informative Tour Director



Planning your holiday
is half the fun



Feel assured from the time you book
to the time you return

Sulphur Mountain, Banff

Scenic Club is
our way of saying
thank you

Rewards Just For You

Our Exclusive Loyalty Program,
Providing You Special Recognition and Service

Travel only once with Scenic Tours and you are eligible for the benefits of Scenic Club, our exclusive loyalty program providing special recognition and service for those who travel with us*.

SCENICCLUB *Gold*

After you complete your first tour with Scenic Tours we will automatically enrol you as a Gold Member of our Scenic Club program. Membership is complimentary. Once you have qualified as a Scenic Club member, you retain membership and your status for life.

- Member-only savings and offers on selected tours
- A dedicated Scenic Club Help Desk
- Select member-only events and competitions

SCENICCLUB *Platinum*

After you have completed five tours or a total of 50 days of travel (whichever comes first), you will automatically receive complimentary Scenic Club Platinum membership. Your Platinum Member benefits include all the benefits of Gold plus:

- Free limousine transfers before or after your tour
- A complimentary pre or post night with tours of over 20 days
- Complimentary Platinum luggage with each tour

SCENICCLUB *Diamond*

After you have completed ten tours or a total of 100 days of travel (whichever comes first), you will automatically receive complimentary Scenic Club Diamond membership. Your Diamond Member benefits include all the benefits of Platinum plus:

- Extended kilometre allowances for limousine transfer
- Choice of a full size Scenic Club Diamond suitcase or retail gift card with each tour
- Exclusive Scenic Club Diamond member events

*For details of the Scenic Club program and full terms and conditions please see our website.



Monthly e-newsletters
and quarterly
magazine



For Platinum and
Diamond members,
your limousine awaits

Scenic Club Diamond Luggage




Complimentary pre or post hotel stays



A dedicated Member's Help Desk





Special recognition and service
for those who travel with us

Travel only once with Scenic Tours and
enjoy the benefits of Scenic Club and
Gold member benefits on your next tour

Hotel Doorman

24 Day Magnificent Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



- 1 Nights
- Land Content
- Alaskan Cruise
- Ferry
- Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

14 night land tour including 2 nights in Banff, Lake Louise & Whistler • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy relaxing Afternoon Tea in the Castle; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology of the local area on a Banff Heritage Tour
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Explore Whistler on a Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters; or the Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or a Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or by a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains
- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Hotel's Tea Lobby; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the B.C. Museum; or fish for wild salmon

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 43 superb meals including
 - 21 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
 - 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel is idyllically situated in the Bow Valley surrounded by Canada's famed Rocky Mountains. Known as the 'Castle in the Rockies', this resort was the vision of William Cornelius Van Home, the father of the Canadian Railway whose passion was to bring the people to the mountains
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort, set among the picturesque Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains and is Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours, brings Victoria's English Heritage to life. It is centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour, the stage for the summer events and activities of British Columbia's capital

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service and superb dining experience as your meals are freshly prepared onboard
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Rejoice at nature's brilliance in its formation of the Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature, set in the picturesque Rocky Mountains landscape
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, keeping a look out for the variety of wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula. Originally a hobby for Jennie Butchart, they now cover 22 hectares with a variety of gardens influenced by the Butchart's world travels
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Victoria Glacier, Lake Louise



Black Bears, Whistler Mountain



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Vancouver Welcome to Vancouver. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, centrally located in this cosmopolitan city (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich



Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**

Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Perhaps meander through the fashionable shopping district surrounding Robson Street and even watch the sunset over English Bay. Meals: FB

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Enter the fertile Fraser Valley and then follow the Thompson River towards Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Lake Louise Continue eastward into the spectacular Rocky Mountains. Travel through the engineering marvel of the spiral tunnels as you

venture through Kicking Horse Pass. Upon arrival in Banff, transfer directly to Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies. Your hotel is situated on the banks of the lake, overlooking its turquoise waters toward the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,L

Day 5 Lake Louise Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxed day at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. Perhaps enjoy a hike to the Plain of Six Glaciers or the famous Lake Agnes Tea House, or take a more relaxing approach on the Lake Louise Gondola for spectacular views. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Emerald Lake – Banff Witness Lake Louise change colour with the rising sun and enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the

spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third. Meals: FB

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Jasper Travel north, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1 km wide expanse of ice. Continue to Jasper National Park, keeping an eye out for Canadian wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou often seen grazing by the roadside. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Wildflowers, Mount Robson



Creek Street, Ketchikan



Inside Passage Cruise, Alaska

24 Day Magnificent Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise continued

Day 9 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in the some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. **Meals: FB**

Day 10 Tete Jaune Cache – Sun Peaks
Today we travel through Glacier National Park to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks, located in British Columbia's interior. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight** - a historic insight into

the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 11 Cariboo Region – Whistler
Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants. Two Night Special Stay **🏠**: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 12 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or (2) Heli Flightseeing

over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters of Whistler's surrounding beauty; or (3) Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or (4) Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or (5) 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or (6) an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or (7) Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like in this alpine resort. **Meals: FB**

Day 13 Cheakamus Canyon – Howe Sound – Victoria



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Victoria. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel south stopping at the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Board a ferry and cruise through the Georgia Strait to Victoria. Two Night Special Stay **🏠**: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Meals: FB**

Day 14 Victoria – Butchart Gardens
Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. **Meals: FB,D**



The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel



Elk, Jasper National Park



Lake Minnewanka Cruise, Banff National Park

Day 15 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise

This morning board the ferry for your journey to the mainland and transfer to Vancouver's Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Juneau, Alaska's Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert's Tramway; or learn the city's Gold Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon; or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in

this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear

adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 21 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 22 Vancouver Disembark this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours Representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 23 Cross International Dateline

Day 24 Arrive Home Port

2011		Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
		24 day tour • 14 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		RPCL 102	
		Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*,30*		\$10,285	\$2,695	Jul 09,23	\$12,035 \$3,995
May 01*,07,14		\$10,635	\$3,395	Aug 03*,06,10*	\$12,035 \$3,995
May 21,28		\$11,235	\$3,695	Aug 20,27	\$11,335 \$3,745
Jun 04,11		\$11,435	\$3,995	Sep 03,04*	\$11,335 \$3,745
Jun 18,25		\$12,035	\$3,995		

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#	
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245
Ex Perth	\$2,495

2012 Departure Dates	
Apr 23,29,30; May 06,13,20,27; Jun 03,10,17,24; Jul 08,22;	
Aug 02,05,09,19,26; Sep 02,03	
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change.	
Please enquire for full details.	
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details	

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):	
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$490
Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$95
Deposit/Additions:	
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)	\$1,500
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show	\$95
Georgia Strait Floatplane	\$250

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):	
Airport taxes and charges approx	\$375

*Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195
Ex Adelaide	\$2,445
Ex Perth	\$2,695

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,000 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

24 Day Magnificent Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



- 1 Nights
- Land Content
- Alaskan Cruise
- Ferry
- Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

14 night land tour including 2 nights in Banff, Lake Louise & Whistler • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Whistler - Dog Sled Adventure; or Heli Flightseeing; or the Peak to Peak Gondola; or a Mountain Adventure Tour; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour; or Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake
- Jasper - Jasper Tramway; or Touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar; or Maligne Lake Cruise; or Rafting down the Athabasca River; or Maligne Canyon Nature Walk; or Canoe on Pyramid Lake; or Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

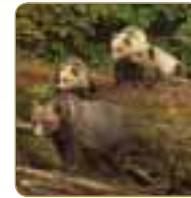
- 43 superb meals including 21 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB), 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L), 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights


- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience **KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING** Exclusive to Scenic Tours See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, enjoy a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Butchart Gardens – Victoria Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities take place this afternoon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler
 Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore. (additional expense).

Board a ferry and cruise through the Georgia Strait to the mainland. Stopping at the awesome Shannon Falls. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation** involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is at leisure in this alpine resort. Meals: FB

Day 5 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture of the Shuswap Nation. Continue to the charming resort of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight**, a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D



Emerald Lake, Yoho National Park



Ice Explorer, Athabasca Glacier

Day 6 Cariboo Mountains – Jasper Today we travel through Glacier National Park. Stand at the base of the awesome 3954 metre Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 7 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in the some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. **Meals: FB**

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel along the Icefields Parkway, stopping to take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the Athabasca Glacier. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 9 Lake Louise Enjoy your Scenic highlight today, a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. **Meals: FB**

Day 10 Emerald Lake – Banff Visit Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge before travelling 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 11 Banff This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. This afternoon is yours to explore the township of Banff. **Meals: FB**

Day 12 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). **Meals: FB,L**

Day 13 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue through the Thompson and Fraser Valleys. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Meals: FB,L**

Day 14 Vancouver Scenic Enrich Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage of the forest with a **Guided Nature Walk** through the rainforest at

Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, **Exclusively for Scenic Tours**. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights. Tonight enjoy dinner with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 15 Seattle – Alaskan Cruise Transfer to Seattle Pier. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on the Sapphire Princess and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 16 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 17 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or participate in a variety of shore excursions (additional expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 18 Juneau, Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 19 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, gateway to the Klondike. Enjoy plenty of time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 20 Scenic Cruising A relaxing day as you travel through spectacular waterways. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 21 Victoria Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south to the stunning capital of British Columbia, Victoria. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 22 Seattle Disembark early this morning and transfer to Seattle Airport with your Scenic Tours representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). **Meals: FB**

Day 23 Cross International Dateline

Day 24 Arrive Home Port

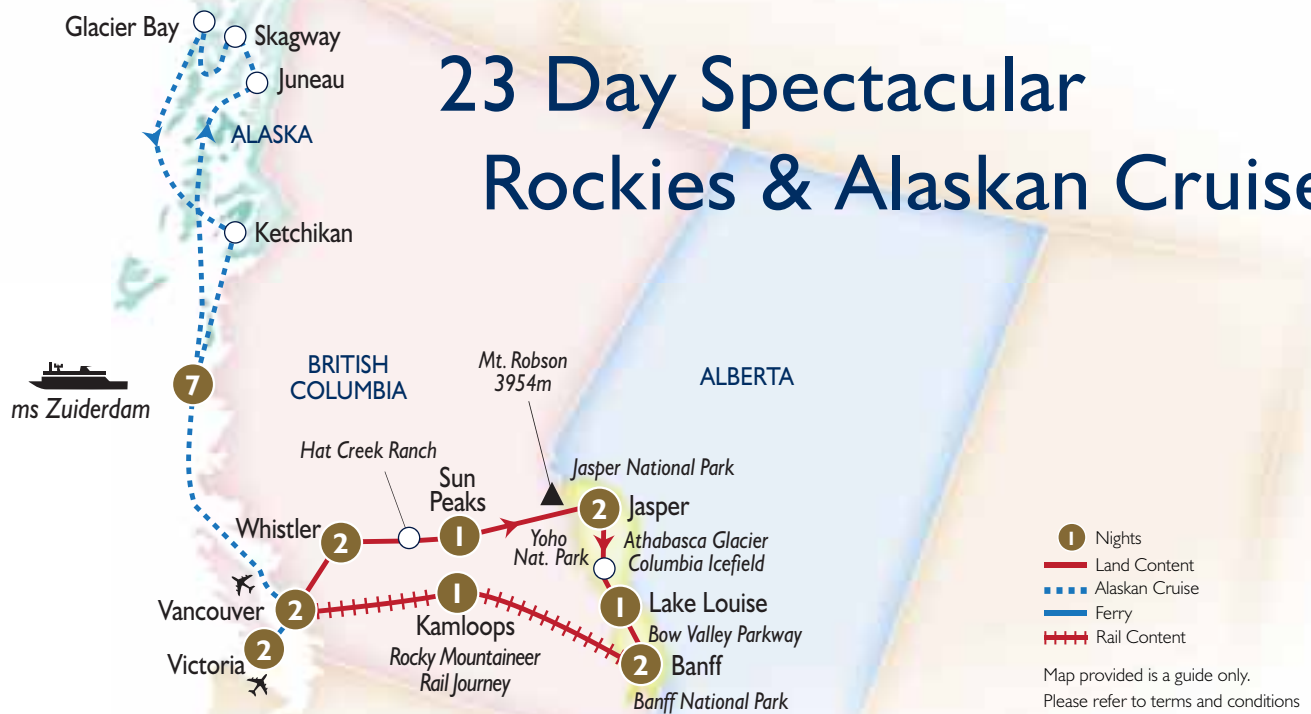
2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	24 day tour • 14 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		RPCL 101	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*	\$10,285	\$2,695		
May 01,08,15	\$10,635	\$3,395	May 22	\$11,235 \$3,695
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95 Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250				
2012 Departure Dates Apr 23,30; May 07,14,21 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details. *Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details				
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA# Apr 01 – Jun 16 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995		*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245		#Airfares are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.	
Ex Perth	\$2,495			

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,000 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

23 Day Spectacular Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



13 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Vancouver & Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Hotel's Tea Lobby; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the B.C. Museum; or fish for wild salmon
- Explore Whistler on a Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters; or the Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or a Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or by a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy a relaxing Afternoon Tea in the Castle; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology of the local area on a Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 42 superb meals including
 - 20 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
 - 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining available in Whistler, Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours, brings Victoria's English Heritage to life. It is centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour, the stage for the summer events and activities of British Columbia's capital
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort, set among the picturesque Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains and is Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel is idyllically situated in the Bow Valley surrounded by Canada's famed Rocky Mountains. Known as the 'Castle in the Rockies', this resort was the vision of William Cornelius Van Home, the father of the Canadian Railway whose passion was to bring the people to the mountains

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- UNESCO's World heritage site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Rejoice at nature's brilliance in its formation of the Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, keeping a look out for the variety of wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature, set in the picturesque Rocky Mountains landscape
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service and superb dining experience as your meals are freshly prepared onboard
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Inukshuk, Vancouver



Horse and Carriage ride by The Fairmont Empress Hotel, Victoria



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, located on Victoria's Inner Harbour (please book flight to arrive before 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat or; (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel to Nanaimo and cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events and voted one of the top four season resorts in

the world. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or (2) Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters of Whistler's surrounding beauty; or (3) Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or (4) Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or (5) 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or (6) an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or (7) Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like in this alpine resort. Meals: FB

Day 5 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture and interpret the many original displays that are shown on the site. Continue to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks, located in British Columbia's interior. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Sun Peaks – Jasper

Travel through British Columbia's Cariboo Region, enjoying tantalising glimpses of the soaring granite mountains of Canada's Rockies. Stand at the base of the awesome 3954m Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. Keep an eye out for Canadian wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou often seen grazing by the roadside. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Blackcomb Mountain, Whistler



Black Bear, Whistler Mountain



Alaska Inside Passage Cruise, Holland America Line

23 Day Spectacular Rockies & Alaskan Cruise continued

Day 7 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in the resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. **Meals: FB**

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel south, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km

long and 1km wide expanse of ice. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. **Meals: FB,D**


Day 9 Emerald Lake – Banff Witness Lake Louise change colour with the rising sun and enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 10 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka

Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third. **Meals: FB**

Day 11 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Cross Kicking Horse Pass and view the glaciers and snow capped mountains of Rogers Pass before arriving into Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). **Meals: FB,L**

Day 12 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Meals: FB,L**

Day 13 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich  Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**.

Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. **Meals: FB,D**



Sulphur Mountain Gondola, Banff National Park



Maligne Canyon, Jasper National Park



Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Hotel's Tea Lobby

Day 14 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise

This morning transfer to Vancouver's Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 15 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 16 Juneau, Alaska's Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert's Tramway; or learn the city's Gold Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon; or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (shore excursions are at own expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 17 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 18 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 19 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 20 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 21 Vancouver Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours Representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). **Meals: FB**

Day 22 Cross International Dateline

Day 23 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCW 101	
	23 day tour • 13 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise			
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*	\$9,985	\$2,595	Jun 19,26	\$11,735 \$3,895
May 01,08,15	\$10,335	\$3,295	Jul 10,31	\$11,735 \$3,895
May 22,29	\$10,935	\$3,595	Aug 07,14	\$11,735 \$3,895
Jun 05,12	\$11,135	\$3,895	Aug 21,28	\$11,035 \$3,645

2012 Departure Dates	
Apr 23,30; May 07,14,21,28; Jun 04,11,18,25; Jul 09,30; Aug 06,13,20,27 Sep 03 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.	
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details	

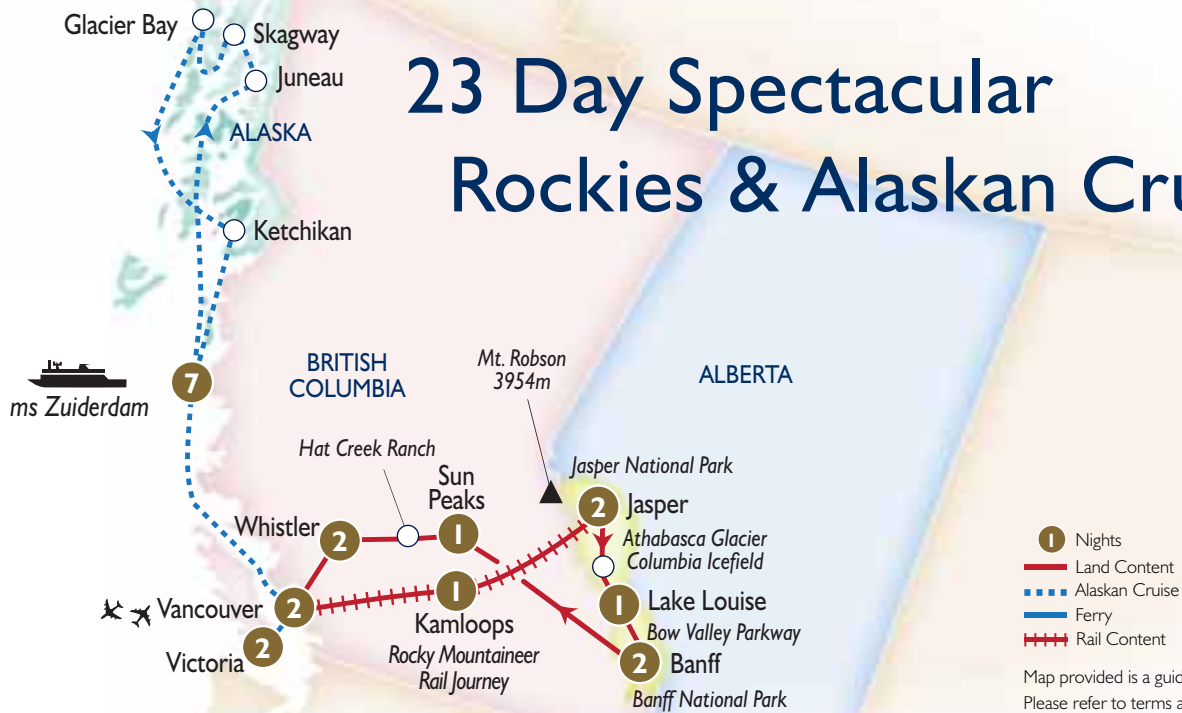
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#	
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245
Ex Perth	\$2,495
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375	
Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195
Ex Adelaide	\$2,445
Ex Perth	\$2,695
*Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.	

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$900 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

23 Day Spectacular Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



1 Nights
 Land Content
 Alaskan Cruise
 Ferry
 Rail Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

13 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Vancouver & Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears in Whistler Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Jasper - Jasper Tramway; or Touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar; or Maligne Lake Cruise; or Rafting down the Athabasca River; or Maligne Canyon nature walk; or Canoe on Pyramid Lake; or Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour
- Whistler - Dog Sled Adventure; or Heli Flightseeing; or the Peak to Peak Gondola; or a Mountain Adventure Tour; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour; or Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake
- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craighdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

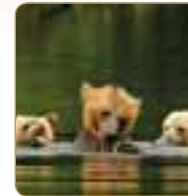
- 42 superb meals including 20 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB), 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L), 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of the Victoria Glacier
- Elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Vancouver Welcome to Vancouver. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich

Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver and an afternoon to explore at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops

Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Jasper

Continue your journey into the Rocky Mountains. Highlights include Mount Robson. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,L

Day 5 Jasper Included Scenic FreeChoice activities

this morning followed by an afternoon at leisure. **Included Scenic Dining** this evening from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Icefields Parkway – Lake Louise

Travel along the Icefields Parkway, where you'll take the



Guaranteed GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer



Canada Place, Vancouver

'Ice Explorer' onto Athabasca Glacier. Arrive into Lake Louise and enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the lake. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Lake Louise – Banff Visit Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. On arrival in Banff, you will travel on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. Meals: FB

Day 9 Sun Peaks Today we travel to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight, a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Cariboo Region – Whistler Visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture of the Shuswap Nation. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice activities this morning.** This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like. Meals: FB

Day 12 Howe Sound – Victoria



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Victoria. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel south stopping at the Shannon Falls. Board a ferry and cruise to Victoria. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB

Day 13 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world

famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice activities this afternoon.** Meals: FB,D

Day 14 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise

This morning board the ferry for your journey to the mainland and transfer to Vancouver's Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 15 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Juneau Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or partake in one of many shore excursions (shore excursions are at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Scenic Cruising Continue south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 21 Vancouver Disembark this morning and transfer to the airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 22 Cross International Dateline
Day 23 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCW 102	
	23 day tour • 13 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 30*	\$9,985	\$2,595	May 29	\$10,935
May 01,08,15	\$10,335	\$3,295		\$3,595
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95 Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250				
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Apr 01 – Jun 16 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995			
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245			
Ex Perth	\$2,495			
#Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010. *Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375				

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$900 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

22 Day Rockies Explorer & Alaskan Cruise



1 Nights
 Land Content
 Alaskan Cruise
 Ferry
 Rail Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

12 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Vancouver & Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by visit to the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Jasper - Jasper Tramway; or Touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar; or Maligne Lake Cruise; or Rafting down the Athabasca River; or Maligne Canyon nature walk; or Canoe on Pyramid Lake; or Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

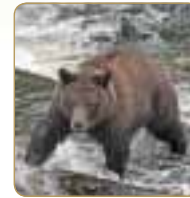
- 41 superb meals including
- 19 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
- 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
- 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- UNESCO's World heritage site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks including the highest peak, Mount Robson standing at 3954 metres
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive before 5pm). Tonight enjoy a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner: Two Night Special Stay The Fairmont Empress Hotel. **Exclusive to Scenic Tours** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** Butchart Gardens. This afternoon enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler: Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

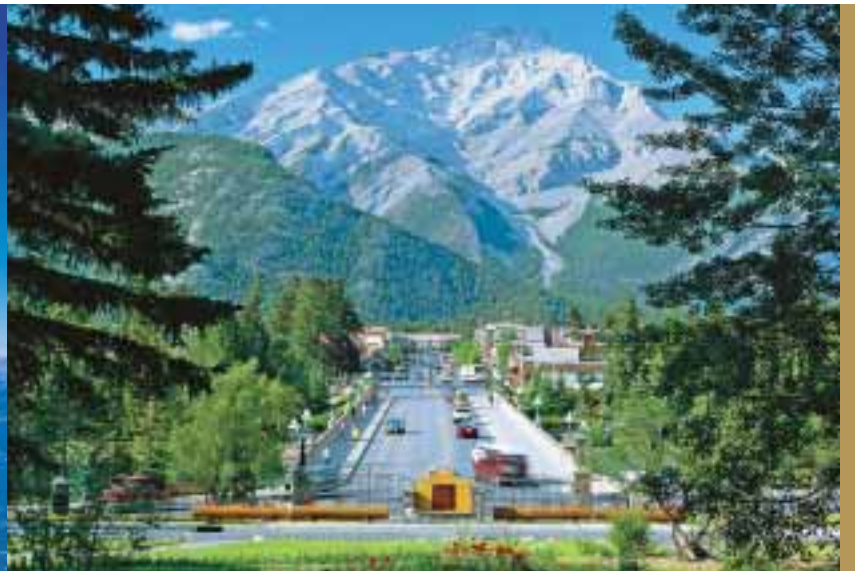
Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation involves **stepping into the world of the Black Bear** with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch before continuing on to Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer**, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Sun Peaks – Jasper Today, travel through British Columbia's Cariboo Region. Stand at the base of the awesome 3954 metre Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Jasper. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D



Jasper Tramway



Alpine village of Banff

Day 6 Jasper This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option followed by an afternoon at leisure. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Icefields Parkway – Glacier ‘Ice Explorer’ – Lake Louise Travel along the incredible Icefields Parkway. Take the ‘Ice Explorer’ onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Lake Louise. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Emerald Lake – Banff Enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel by gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Banff. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Banff This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. Meals: FB

Day 10 ‘The Rocky Mountaineer’ – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on ‘The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World’. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show ‘The Rhythms on the Rails’ (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 11 ‘The Rocky Mountaineer’ – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L

Day 12 Vancouver Scenic Enrich



Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver’s highlights. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise Today step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America’s ms Volendam. Meals: FB,D

Day 14 Scenic Cruising Sit back and relax as you cruise north to Alaska. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Juneau Alaska’s capital is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Skagway Cruise into Skagway and enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and admire the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn Glacier Bay National Park. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Scenic Cruising Journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Vancouver Disembark this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 21 Cross International Dateline

Day 22 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCJ 101	
	22 day tour • 12 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 25*	\$9,785	\$2,495	Jul 29	\$11,485 \$3,795
May 06,13	\$10,085	\$3,195	Aug 05	\$11,485 \$3,795
May 20,27	\$10,685	\$3,495	Aug 19	\$10,785 \$3,545
Jun 03,10	\$10,885	\$3,795	Sep 05	\$10,785 \$3,545
Jun 17,24	\$11,485	\$3,795		

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#	
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245
Ex Perth	\$2,495

2012 Departure Dates	
Apr 24; May 05,12,19,26; Jun 02,09,16,23; Jul 28; Aug 04,18; Sep 04	2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details	

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):	
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$490
Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$95

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):	
Airport taxes and charges approx	\$375

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$750 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$800 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.



- 1** Nights
- Land Content
- Alaskan Cruise
- Ferry
- Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

11 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Vancouver and Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director
Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team
Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 40 superb meals including
18 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks including the highest peak, Mount Robson standing at 3954 metres
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight enjoy dinner with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities take place this afternoon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Vancouver Transfer by ferry to the mainland via the Georgia Strait. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' –

Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB, L

Day 5 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Banff

Continue into the Rocky Mountains. Travel through the engineering marvel of the spiral tunnels as you venture through Kicking Horse Pass. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB, L

Day 6 Banff This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel in Banff. Meals: FB, D



Butchart Gardens, Victoria



Emerald Lake, Yoho National Park

Day 7 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise Travel on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain before visiting Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the Lake Louise.

Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier ‘Ice Explorer’ – Jasper Travel along the incredible Icefields Parkway, stopping at the Columbia Icefield, where you’ll take the ‘Ice Explorer’ onto the Athabasca Glacier. Continue on to Jasper National Park. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Cariboo Mountains – Sun Peaks This morning enjoy a nature walk through Maligne Canyon. Stand at the base of Mount Robson enroute to Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening’s **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - an insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Hat Creek Ranch – Whistler Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture. Continue to Whistler Village. This evening’s **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research. Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Whistler – Vancouver Stop at Shannon Falls. Enjoy an afternoon of leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow passengers. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise **Scenic Enrich** Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a **Guided Nature Walk** through the rainforest at **Capilano Suspension Bridge** as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Later transfer to Vancouver’s Pier,

Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America’s ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Juneau Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Enjoy free time to go ashore and stroll the weathered boardwalks. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Glacier Bay Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

This will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or partake in one of many shore excursions (shore excursions are at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Scenic Cruising Continue south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Vancouver Disembark and transfer to the airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 20 Cross International Dateline

Day 21 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCV 101	
	21 day tour • 11 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		Twin Share	Single Supp
May 10,11*,17	\$9,785	\$3,095	Aug 09	\$11,185 \$3,695
May 24,31	\$10,285	\$3,395	Aug 17*,23,24*	\$10,485 \$3,445
Jun 01*,07,14	\$10,585	\$3,695	Sep 06,07*	\$10,485 \$3,445
Jul 06*	\$11,185	\$3,695		

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#	
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245
Ex Perth	\$2,495

2012 Departure Dates	
May 09,10,16,23,30,31; Jun 06,07,13; Jul 05; Aug 08,16,22,23; Sep 05,06	2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details	

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):	
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$490
Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$95
Deposit/Additions:	
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)	\$1,500
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show	\$95

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):	
Airport taxes and charges approx	\$375

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$600 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$700 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$2,195 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

20 Day Rockies Panorama & Alaskan Cruise



1 Nights
— Land Content
- - - Alaskan Cruise
— Ferry
+ + + Rail Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

10 night land tour including 2 nights in Banff and Victoria • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour
- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 39 superb meals including
 17 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 8 Lunches - a la carte and buffet (L),
 14 Dinners - 3 course a la carte and buffet (D)
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining available in Lake Louise, Banff, Jasper and Whistler

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Discover the many moods of Lake Louise as its colour playfully reflects the sun's natural light
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Vancouver Welcome to Vancouver. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, enjoy a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Banff Continue into the Rocky Mountains and venture through Kicking Horse Pass. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,L

Day 4 Banff This morning enjoy your chosen Included Scenic FreeChoice option. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Banff. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise Travel on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain before visiting Emerald Lake. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure in Lake Louise'. Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Jasper Travel north, along the



Creek Street, Ketchikan



Bow River Float Trip, Banff

Icefields Parkway, stopping at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the Athabasca Glacier. Continue on to Jasper National Park. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Cariboo Mountains – Sun Peaks

This morning enjoy a nature walk through Maligne Canyon before departing Jasper. Stand at the base of Mount Robson enroute to Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Hat Creek Ranch – Whistler

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture of the Shuswap Nation. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Howe Sound – Victoria

Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Victoria. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel south stopping at the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Board a ferry and cruise through the Georgia Strait to Victoria. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB

Day 10 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities take place this afternoon. Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Seattle – Alaskan Cruise

This morning transfer to Seattle Pier. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Oosterdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 13 Glacier Bay Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Juneau Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Sitka Situated on the west coast of Baranof Island, Sitka is nestled between mountains to the East and the Pacific Ocean to the West. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or participate in a variety of shore excursions (additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Scenic Cruising – Victoria Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south to the stunning capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Seattle Disembark early this morning and transfer to Seattle Airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 19 Cross International Dateline

Day 20 Arrive Home Port

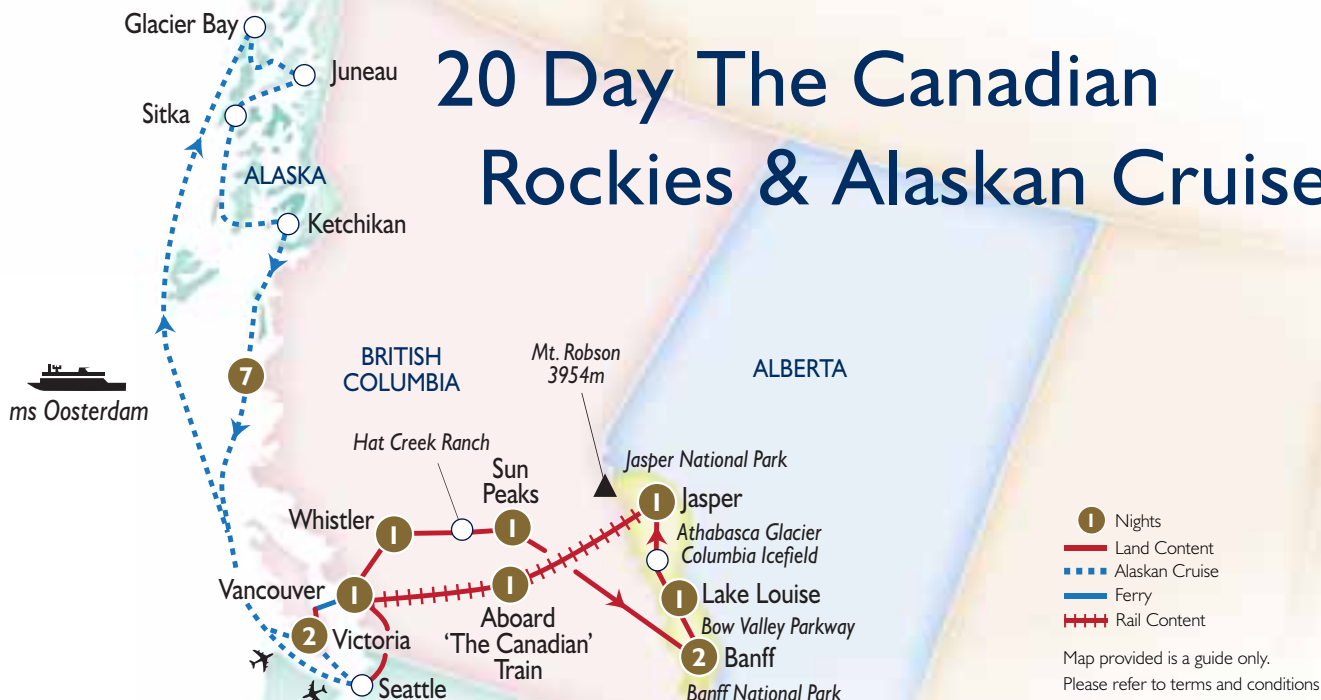
2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCI 102	
	20 day tour • 10 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		Twin Share	Single Supp
May 12	\$9,585	\$2,995	Jul 07	\$10,985 \$3,595
May 26	\$10,085	\$3,295	Aug 18,25	\$10,285 \$3,345
Jun 02	\$10,385	\$3,595	Sep 08	\$10,285 \$3,345
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95 Deposit/Additional: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250				
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011		Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011		
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995	Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245	Ex Adelaide	\$2,445	
Ex Perth	\$2,495	Ex Perth	\$2,695	
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375				
2012 Departure Dates May 11,18; May 25; Jun 01; Jul 06; Aug 17,24; Sep 07 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.				

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$600 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$700 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$2,195 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

20 Day The Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



10 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria and Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

'The Canadian' Sleeper Touring Class

Exclusive Interpretive Reception in the Panoramic Dome Car

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Interpretive Reception in the Panoramic Dome Car; Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 38 superb meals including
- 17 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB);
- 6 Lunches - buffet (L);
- 15 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights


- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula. Originally a hobby for Jennie Butchart, they now cover 22 hectares with a variety of gardens influenced by the Butchart's world travels
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Discover Lake Louise as its colour playfully reflects the sun's natural light
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature, set in the picturesque Rocky Mountains landscape
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer'
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Overnight Rail experience onboard 'The Canadian' train in the comfort of Sleeper Touring Class
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive no later than 5pm). Get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this afternoon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler
 Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. View Shannon Falls and continue to Whistler. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants. Overnight Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler; **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture from members of the Shuswap Nation. Continue to Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** highlight, a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D



Dall sheep, Banff National Park



Interpretive Reception in the Panoramic Dome Car - Exclusive to Scenic Tours

Day 5 Sun Peaks – Banff Today journey to Banff where you will enjoy a brief sightseeing tour. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice activities this morning.** This afternoon is yours to explore Banff. Meals: FB

Day 7 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise This morning you will travel on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Later visit Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier ‘Ice Explorer’ – Jasper Travel along the Icefields Parkway, stopping at Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the ‘Ice Explorer’ onto Athabasca Glacier. Upon arrival in Jasper enjoy a nature walk through Maligne Canyon. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Overnight onboard ‘The Canadian’ Enjoy a morning at leisure until your transfer this afternoon to board the ‘The Canadian’ train bound for Vancouver. **Scenic Enrich Enjoy an interpretive reception in the Panoramic Dome Car, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Enjoy panoramic views of the impressive Canadian Rocky Mountains including Mount Robson. This evening, retire to the comfort of your private room in ‘ Sleeper Touring Class’. Relax as the gentle rocking of the train lulls you to sleep and discover the pleasure of train travel by moonlight. Overnight Stay: Onboard ‘The Canadian’. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 ‘The Canadian’ – Vancouver Breakfast is served this morning onboard your train before arrival into Vancouver. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy dinner with your Tour Director and travelling companions. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Seattle – Alaskan Cruise This morning transfer to Seattle Pier. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America’s ms Oosterdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 13 Glacier Bay Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature. This scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Juneau Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Sitka Sitka is nestled between picturesque mountains and the Pacific Ocean. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or participate in a variety of shore excursions (additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Scenic Cruising – Victoria Journey south to the stunning capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Seattle Disembark early this morning and transfer to Seattle Airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 19 Cross International Dateline
Day 20 Arrive Home Port

2011		Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
		20 day tour • 10 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		RPVV 101	
		Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr	28	\$8,635	\$2,695	Jul	21
May	05,12,19	\$8,835	\$3,395	Aug	18,25
May	26*	\$9,335	\$3,695	Sep	01,08
Jun	02,09	\$9,635	\$3,895		
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):					
		Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$490		
		Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$95		
Deposit/Additions:					
		Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)	\$1,500		
		Georgia Strait Floatplane	\$250		
2012 Departure Dates					
Apr 27, May 11,18,25; Jun 01,08; Jul 20; Aug 17,24,31; Sep 07					
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.					
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details					
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#					
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011					
		Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995		
		Ex Adelaide	\$2,245		
		Ex Perth	\$2,495		
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):					
		Airport taxes and charges approx	\$375		
*Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.					

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$600 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$700 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$4,390 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

Connoisseur's Choice Exclusive Canada & Alaska

A range of elite
touring holidays for a
maximum of 30 guests

Superior upgrades, Small exclusive groups,
Discerning travellers

Connoisseur's Choice is an elite style of touring developed by Scenic Tours. Our most popular luxury tour in both Western and Eastern Canada has been further embellished with accommodation upgrades on land and at sea, and exclusive small group departures.

The Fairmont Gold Experience

Discerning travellers recognise Fairmont Gold as a "boutique hotel within a hotel". Retreat to the privacy of the Fairmont Gold lounge and bar where you can enjoy complimentary cocktail-hour hors d'oeuvres. You'll be treated to a private check in, nightly turn-down service, personalised wake-up calls and morning newspapers. Your Fairmont Gold rooms feature premium views of Whistler's mountains, valley vistas in Banff and the old world charm of Québec City.

Holland America Line Suites

You'll love the difference your spacious Superior Verandah Suite makes to your Alaskan cruise. Take in your very own views from the oversized balcony, the perfect place to host pre-dinner drinks. Relax with a DVD from the extensive library or take a whirlpool bath after a day of exploring. Your bathroom also has a separate shower, double vanities and plush bathrobes.

Small Group Touring

We guarantee a maximum of only 30 guests aboard our full-size luxury coaches. You'll be part of an exclusive group with lots of personal space and the opportunity to really get to know your fellow travellers.

Please note: Fairmont Gold lounge and amenities not available in Lake Louise, Jasper and Montebello.



Exclusive touches
for the Scenic Tours
Connoisseur



Indulge in Gold Floor
luxuries

Enjoy a Junior Suite, The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Luxurious Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, Québec City

Enjoy Fairmont Gold, The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel



Take yourself to
a privileged place



Enjoy the special upgrades and elite services
of Connoisseur's Choice in Canada and Alaska

Superior Verandah Suite, Holland America Line

23 Day The Connoisseur's Choice Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise



● 1 Nights
— Land Content
... Alaskan Cruise
— Ferry
- - - Rail Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

13 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Whistler and Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

- Guaranteed Deluxe Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View Gold Floor room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Superior Suite – must book early, limited cabins

- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

- Canadian Tour Director

- Luxury Coach

- Dedicated Canada Based Team

- Scenic Airport Representatives

- Airport Transfers

- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early. Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation by a Voyageur; Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Banff, fly in a Helicopter over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or take a Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or a Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or savour Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or play Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or take a Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or a Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Explore Whistler on a Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters; or the Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or a Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or by a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains
- Experience Victoria's charm by partaking in a Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat or by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 42 superb meals including
 20 Breakfasts - deluxe continental and hot and cold buffet selections (B),
 8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
 14 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining available in Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper and Whistler

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel is known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'. Luxuriate in your Fairmont Gold Floor room featuring Mountain or Valley Views
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Relish in the service and grandeur of the Gold Floor
- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours is centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour. Rejoice in the splendour of your Harbour View room

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service and superb dining experience as your meals are freshly prepared onboard
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Rejoice at nature's brilliance in its formation of the Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature, set in the picturesque Rocky Mountains landscape
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, looking out for the variety of wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Peyto Lake, Icefields Parkway



Mountain view room on the Gold Floor, The Fairmont Chateau Whistler



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Vancouver Welcome to Vancouver. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Enjoy the next two nights on the luxurious *Fairmont Gold* Floor. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Pacific Rim. Meals: D

Day 2 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich



Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.


Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Perhaps meander through the fashionable shopping district surrounding Robson Street and even watch the sunset over English Bay. Meals: B

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops

Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Enter the fertile Fraser Valley and then follow the Thompson River towards Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: B,L

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Banff

Continue eastward into the spectacular Rocky Mountains. Travel through the engineering marvel of the spiral tunnels as you venture through

Kicking Horse Pass. For the next two nights relax in a Mountain View or Valley View Room on the *Fairmont Gold* Floor. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: B,L

Day 5 Banff Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first National Park and the world's third. Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Meals: B,D

Day 6 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise

Travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature

walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Later relax in the comfort of your *Deluxe LakeView Room*. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: B,D

Day 7 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Jasper

Travel north, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1km wide expanse of ice. Continue to Jasper National Park, keeping an eye out for Canadian wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou often seen grazing by the roadside. Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Enjoy the ambience of a *Junior Suite* in this true Canadian Lodge. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: B,D

Continued ▶



Championship Golf Course, The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel



Gastown, Vancouver



Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, Whistler

23 Day The Connoisseur's Choice Canadian Rockies & Alaskan Cruise continued

Day 8 Jasper Included **Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in the some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. Meals: B

Day 9 Cariboo Mountains – Sun Peaks

Today we travel through Glacier National Park and Mount Revelstoke National Park. Stand at the base of Mount Robson enroute to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight, a historic insight into the fur trading**

industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Tonight, settle into a deluxe room. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: B,D

Day 10 Hat Creek Ranch – Whistler

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture and interpret the many original displays that are shown on the site. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events and voted one of the top four season resorts in the world. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Included **Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. For the next two nights settle into a mountain view room on the *Fairmont Gold* Floor. Two Night Special Stay **h**: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: B,D

Day 11 Whistler Included **Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or (2) Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters of Whistler's surrounding beauty; or (3) Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or (4) Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or (5) 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or (6) an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or (7) Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like in this alpine resort. Meals: B

Day 12 Cheakamus Canyon – Howe Sound – Victoria



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Victoria. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel south stopping at the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Board a ferry and cruise through the Georgia Strait to Victoria. Check in to your Harbour view room in *Fairmont Gold*. Two Night Special Stay **h**: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: B

Day 13 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon



Glacier Bay National Park



Castle Mountain overlooks the Bow River in Banff National Park



Gold Lounge, The Fairmont Empress Hotel, Victoria

Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: B,D

Day 14 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise

This morning board the ferry for your journey to the mainland and transfer to Vancouver's Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Luxuriate in your Superior Verandah Suite on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: B,D

Day 15 Scenic Cruising

Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's vast wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: B,L,D

Day 16 Juneau, Alaska's Capital

Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert's Tramway; or learn the city's Gold Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon; or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: B,L,D

Day 17 Skagway

Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: B,L,D

Day 18 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. Meals: B,L,D

Day 19 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or

cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: B,L,D

Day 20 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: B,L,D

Day 21 Vancouver Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: B

Day 22 Cross International Dateline

Day 23 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPSU 101	
	23 day tour • 13 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise			
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*	\$11,535	\$3,995	Jul 17*	\$13,285 \$4,695
May 01,08,15	\$11,885	\$4,295	Aug 21*,28*	\$12,585 \$4,445
May 22,29	\$12,485	\$4,395	Sep 04	\$12,585 \$4,445
Jun 05*,12*	\$12,685	\$4,695		
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):				
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx		\$490		
Onboard Cruise Gratuities		\$95		
Deposit/Additions:				
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)		\$1,500		
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show		\$95		
Georgia Strait Floatplane		\$250		
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995			
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245			
Ex Perth	\$2,495			
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):				
Airport taxes and charges approx		\$375		
2012 Departure Dates				
Apr 23,30; May 07,14,21,28; Jun 04,11; Jul 16; Aug 20,27; Sep 03				
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.				
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details				
Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195			
Ex Adelaide	\$2,445			
Ex Perth	\$2,695			
*Airmiles are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.				

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,000 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$3,990 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

21 Day Connoisseur's Choice Eastern Explorer



1 Nights
 — Land Content
 - - - Cruise Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

8 night land tour including 3 nights in Toronto • 10 night Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to Superior Verandah Suite – must book early, limited cabins

- Fully Escorted Touring
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Saguenay Fjord

The Saguenay River offered a trade route into the interior for the First Nations people of the area. During the French colonisation, the river became a major route for the fur trade. The French established Tadoussac, France's first trading post in Canada. Many Beluga whales breed in the cold waters at its mouth, making Tadoussac a popular site for whale watching.

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Free Choice

- In Québec enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse and carriage ride; or Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac's; or learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River


INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 43 superb meals including
 18 Breakfasts - deluxe continental and hot and cold buffet selections (B),
 10 Lunch - banquet and buffet (L),
 15 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac literally is the heart of Québec City. The deluxe Fairmont Gold Floor offers magnificent views over Québec City
- The Fairmont Le Château Montebello is a stunning Red Cedar log complex set in the Laurentian Mountains

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Dinner at the top of the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls for a different perspective
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States of America
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour. Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America, set at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal
- 10 Night Canadian & New England Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while experiencing the coastal ports along the far eastern coast of Canada and the United States of America
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable
 Look for this symbol 

This tour can be booked in conjunction with the West Coast 23 Day The Connoisseur's Choice Canadian Rockies and Alaskan Cruise departing 21 August 2011 (please refer to page 50 for details).

Day 1 Toronto Welcome to Toronto. Meet your Scenic Tours' Representative and transfer to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive no later than 5pm). Enjoy the next three nights on the luxurious *Fairmont Gold* floor. Three Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel.

Day 2 Toronto Enjoy today at leisure exploring Canada's largest city. **Included** this evening is a tour of the city as you make your way to the CN Tower and your ascent to the top. Enjoy spectacular views and a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner overlooking the city of Toronto and Lake Ontario. Meals: B,D

Day 3 Niagara Falls – Toronto We continue south around the 'Golden Horseshoe' of Lake Ontario to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Meals: B

Day 4 Thousand Island Cruise – Ottawa This morning we head to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States of America. Continue onto Canada's capital city of Ottawa. Enjoy your overnight stay on the lavish *Fairmont Gold* floor. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: B,D

Day 5 Ottawa – Montebello Roam through Canada's capital city whilst enjoying an included interpretive guided tour. Later, enjoy the **Included** Scenic Enrich highlight of Parc Omega. Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Tonight relax in a *River View Room* at the Château. Overnight Special Stay: The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: B,D



Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island



Gold Lounge, The Fairmont Château Laurier, Ottawa

CONNOISSEUR'S CHOICE BY
SCENIC TOURS

Day 6 Montréal Situated at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal, Montréal is known as the Paris of North America. This afternoon, explore this historic and vibrant city throughout an **Included** guided tour. Spend the night on the luxurious *Fairmont Gold* floor with spectacular views of downtown Montréal. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: B,D

Day 7 Québec City Scenic Enrich Taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is included today. Later stop at Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America. Enjoy an **Included Scenic Enrich activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carre (Old City) and visit the Lower Town.** Enjoy the next two nights on the deluxe *Fairmont Gold* floor with stunning views of Québec City. Perhaps visit the private *Fairmont Gold* Lounge for canapés this evening. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: B,L

Day 8 Québec City Included Scenic FreeChoice activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Tonight enjoy dinner with your Tour Director and travelling companions. Meals: B,D

Day 9 Colours of Canada & New England Cruise This morning farewell your Tour Director and transfer to the pier to board the Holland America Line ship ms Eurodam. Settle into your Superior Verandah Suite for the next 10 nights. Meals: B,D

Day 10 Québec City Today spend time in Québec City. Meals: B,L,D

Day 11 Cruise Saguenay Fjord Early this morning enter the delightful Saguenay Fjord, the largest fjord in North America. Perhaps be lucky enough to see pods of Beluga, delightful white whales which call the fjord home. Meals: B,L,D

Day 12 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey through the spectacular waterways. Meals: B,L,D

Day 13 Prince Edward Island This morning arrive into the charming city of Charlottetown

on Prince Edward Island, famed for being the birthplace of Canada. Meals: B,L,D

Day 14 Sydney, Nova Scotia Arrive into the charming port of Sydney on Cape Breton Island. Perhaps tour the Cabot Trail around Cape Breton Highland National Park (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: B,L,D

Day 15 Halifax, Nova Scotia Arrive into Halifax this morning and spend the day docked in one of the world's most beautiful natural harbours. Meals: B,L,D

Day 16 Bar Harbor, Maine Enter the waters of the United States as you sail along the coast of New Brunswick and past Grand Manan Island before arriving in Bar Harbor. Meals: B,L,D

Day 17 Gloucester, Massachusetts Arrive into the little port town of Gloucester with its rugged

coastline and sandy coves. Gloucester is famous for the eastern harbor lighthouse which featured in the movie 'The Perfect Storm'. Meals: B,L,D

Day 18 Newport, Rhode Island Cruise into this yachting town taking time to stroll along Cliff Walk which reveals some of the grandest mansions in America. Meals: B,L,D

Day 19 New York Arrive into the exciting city of New York early this morning. After disembarking you will be met and transferred directly to New York Airport for your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight prior to 3.00pm). Meals: B

Day 20 Cross International Dateline

Day 21 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices	TOUR CODE
	21 day tour • 8 night land tour • 10 night New England Cruise	TTSU 101
		Twin Share Single Supp
Sep 12		\$9,765 \$6,145
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$470 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$120 Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500		2012 Departure Dates Sep 11 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#		
Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011		
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880	
Ex Perth	\$3,130	
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$410 #Airmiles are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.		

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$300 with airport transfers included
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more
- Up to \$1,000 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$200 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Please note your Canada & New England Cruise is unescorted by a Scenic Tours Tour Director. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

25 Day The Rockies & Voyage of the Glaciers



- 1** Nights
 - Land Content
 - - - Alaskan Cruise
 - Ferry
 - + + + Rail Content
 - Optional Flight
- Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

Exclusive to Scenic Tours • 15 night land tour including • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive presentation Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre is dedicated to preserving Alaska's wildlife such as Bear, Elk, Coyote, Musk Ox, Bison, Moose and Eagles
- Music of Denali Dinner Show represents the first expedition to the summit of Mt. McKinley in a musical comedy
- Authentic Sternwheeler 'Discovery III' cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance. View the home and kennels of four time Iditarod champion Susan Butcher as you pass Trail Breaker Kennels. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people
- Your Cruise Tour itinerary in Alaska is customised by Princess Cruises Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Hotel's Tea Lobby; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the B.C. Museum; or fish for wild salmon
- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy Afternoon Tea; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology on a Banff Heritage Tour
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Discover the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park on a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour; or meet champion sled dogs at the kennel of a three time Iditarod champion; or venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 47 superb meals including
22 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
8 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
17 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours, brings Victoria's English Heritage to life. It is centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort set among the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains and is Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel is idyllically situated in the Bow Valley surrounded by Canada's famed Rocky Mountains
- Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge is so named as it offers stunning views of Mt McKinley, known locally as Denali meaning 'the Great One'
- On the banks of the Nenana River, the Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge offers superb views overlooking Denali National Park

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation, onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, keeping a look out for wildlife such as Bears, Moose, Elk and Caribou
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Rejoice at nature's brilliance in its formation of the Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience
- Midnight Sun Express Rail offers the largest domed train cars ever made. Watch in awe as the Alaska's frontier land passes by from the comfort of your carriage



Local at Athabaskan village, near Fairbanks



Athabasca Glacier, Icefields Parkway



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience **KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING** Exclusive to Scenic Tours See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour (please book flight to arrive before 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events and voted one of the top four season resorts in the world. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich**

presentation involves stepping into the world of the **Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture and interpret the many original displays that are shown on the site. Continue to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks, located in British Columbia's interior. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Sun Peaks – Banff Cross the provincial border and journey to Banff where you will enjoy a brief sightseeing tour. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea at the 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third. Meals: FB

Day 7 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise This morning you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Later visit nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Totem Poles, Capilano Suspension Bridge



Denali National Park



Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge

25 Day The Rockies & Voyage of the Glaciers continued

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier ‘Ice Explorer’ – Jasper Travel north, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as ‘one of the most spectacular journeys in the world’. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you’ll take the ‘Ice Explorer’ onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1km wide expanse of ice. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper’s township or engage in some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. Meals: FB

Day 10 ‘The Rocky Mountaineer’ – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on ‘The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World’. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Enjoy tantalising glimpses of the soaring granite mountains of Canada’s Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson as you journey towards Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show ‘The Rhythms on the Rails’ (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 11 ‘The Rocky Mountaineer’ – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Enjoy dinner with your

Tour Director and fellow passengers this evening at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 12 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise This morning transfer to Vancouver’s Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on the Coral or Diamond Princess and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska’s dramatic coastline reveals North America’s last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Juneau, Alaska’s Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska’s capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert’s Tramway; or learn the city’s Gold

Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon; or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London’s book, ‘Call of the Wild’. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 College Fjord Within Prince William Sound lies College Fjord and its collection of glaciers. The glaciers were named after Men’s and Women’s Colleges, by professors on their discovery expedition sponsored by elite U.S. Colleges. When naming the glaciers, Princeton however was curiously overlooked. The magnitude of these glaciers is difficult to imagine. Some reach forty stories above sea level, dwarfing even the largest cruise ship. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Whittier – Mt McKinley Disembark in Whittier and travel via an **Included Scenic Enrich highlight, the Alaska Wildlife Refuge** to Anchorage. Explore Anchorage Markets (subject to operation) before continuing to Wassila, starting point for the annual Iditarod Race. Continue to Mt McKinley. Overnight Special Stay 🏠: Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge. Meals: FB,D



Glaciers Calving, Glacier Bay National Park



Mount Robert's Tramway, Juneau

Day 20 'Midnight Sun Express' – Denali National Park

This morning board a full dome railcar on the 'Midnight Sun Express' train. Weather permitting, you'll catch glimpses of spectacular Mt McKinley, North America's highest peak. **Scenic Enrich highlight this evening Music of Denali Dinner Show.** Two Night Special Stay: Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 21 Denali National Park Included

Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour discovering the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park; or (2) meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs at the kennel of this three time Iditarod champion; or (3) venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or (4) raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy your natural surroundings of Denali National Park. Perhaps take a walk to Horseshoe Lake trail looking out for beavers and their ingenuitive dams.

Meals: FB

Day 22 Riverboat Cruise – Fairbanks

Continue your journey into the heart of the last frontier to Fairbanks. **Scenic Enrich Board an authentic sternwheeler 'Discovery III' for a morning cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance. View the home and kennels of four time Iditarod champion Susan Butcher, as you pass Trail Breaker Kennels. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people including their creative fishing techniques.** Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner with your Tour Director and travelling companions. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Fairbanks (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 23 Fairbanks Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to Fairbanks Airport for your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 9am). Meals: FB

Day 24 Cross International Dateline

Day 25 Arrive Home Port

Arctic Circle Extension

Day 23 Scenic Arctic Circle Flight

This morning fly north over the Yukon River, across the Arctic Circle. Land north of the Arctic Circle at Coldfoot where you will be provided with a ground tour and lunch. Receive an official Arctic Circle Adventure Certificate to commemorate your visit. Overnight Stay: Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge. Meals: FB,L

Day 24 Fairbanks Transfer for your homeward flight. Meals: FB

Day 25 Cross International Dateline

Day 26 Arrive Home Port



2011

Departure Dates and Prices

25 day tour • 15 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise

TOUR CODE
RPRA 101

	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 10,17	\$11,775	\$3,795
May 24,31	\$12,375	\$3,995
Jun 07,14	\$12,875	\$4,295

	Twin Share	Single Supp
Jul 19	\$12,875	\$4,295
Aug 09	\$12,375	\$3,995
Aug 16,23	\$12,375	\$3,995

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):

Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$500
Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$95

Deposit/Additions:

Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)	\$1,500
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show	\$95
Georgia Strait Floatplane	\$250
Arctic Circle Extension	\$695
Arctic Circle Extension - Single Supplement	\$130

2012 Departure Dates

May 09,16,23,30; Jun 06,13,18; Aug 15,22
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#

Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011

Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,495
Ex Adelaide	\$2,745
Ex Perth	\$2,995

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):

Airport taxes and charges approx \$375

#Airfares are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$990 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,100 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$2,695 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.

27 Day Alaska, Yukon & Rockies Panorama



● 1 Nights
— Land Content
— Alaskan Cruise
— Ferry
— Rail Content
— Flight
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

20 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Denali & Dawson City • 4 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director
Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team
Scenic Airport Representatives
Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Learn of these fascinating creatures through Michael's studies of Whistler's local bear population, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Authentic Sternwheeler 'Discovery III' cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance. View the home and kennels of four time Iditarod champion Susan Butcher as you pass Trail Breaker Kennels. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people including their creative fishing techniques
- Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue show, depicting the entertainment enjoyed during the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush

INCLUDED SCENIC Free Choice

- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Hotel's Tea Lobby; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the B.C. Museum; or fish for wild salmon
- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy relaxing Afternoon Tea in the Castle; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology of the local area on a Banff Heritage Tour
- Discover the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park on a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour; or meet champion sled dogs at the kennel of a three time Iditarod champion; or venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide
- Discover the history of Dawson City as your Parks Canada guide interprets Dawson's colourful past; or take a gentle float trip on the Klondike River and enjoy the surrounding landscape; or get behind the wheel of a Jeep 4x4 for a tour of the Klondike Goldfields

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 52 superb meals including
24 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
10 Lunches - à la carte, buffet and and picnic style lunch (L),
18 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours, brings Victoria's English Heritage to life. It is centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort set among the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains and is Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel is idyllically situated in the Bow Valley surrounded by Canada's famed Rocky Mountains

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

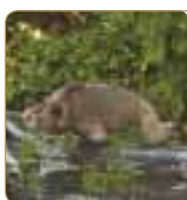
- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation, onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, keeping a look out for wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou
- UNESCO's World Heritage Site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Rejoice at nature's brilliance in its formation of the Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service and superb dining experience as your meals are freshly prepared onboard
- Experience the Gold Rush fever of Dawson City and discover the 'Spell of the Yukon', captured poetically by Robert W. Service. Stroll the weathered boardwalks and step back to the Klondike Gold Rush era
- 4 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience



Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue, Whitehorse



Sunken Garden at Butchart Gardens, Victoria



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour (please book flight to arrive before 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the included world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events and voted one of the top four season resorts

in the world. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**.

Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture and interpret the many original displays that are shown on the site. Continue to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks, located in British Columbia's interior. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Sun Peaks – Banff Cross the provincial border and journey to Banff where you will enjoy a brief sightseeing tour. **Included Scenic FreeChoice**

Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Banff Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third. Meals: FB

Continued ▶



Whale migrating along the Inside Passage



Delta Sun Peaks Resort



Victoria Glacier, Lake Louise

27 Day Alaska, Yukon & Rockies Panorama continued

Day 7 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise This morning you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Later visit nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing day at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Jasper Travel north, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1km wide expanse of ice. Upon arrival in Jasper enjoy a nature walk through Maligne Canyon. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Enjoy tantalising glimpses of the soaring granite mountains of Canada's Rockies including the highest peak, Mount Robson as you journey towards Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 10 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L

Day 11 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich **Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**



Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Anchorage This morning board your flight to Anchorage, Alaska (flight not included in land only price, please book flight to arrive before 6pm). Anchorage is Alaska's most modern city as it has mostly been rebuilt since the devastating Good Friday earthquake of 1964. Discover the vastness of Anchorage which is surrounded by the Chugach Mountains and situated on the banks of Cook Inlet. Overnight Stay: Anchorage Hilton (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 13 'McKinley Explorer' – Denali National Park This morning board a full dome railcar on the 'McKinley Explorer' train. Weather permitting, you'll catch glimpses of spectacular Mt McKinley, North America's highest peak. Two Night Stay: McKinley Chalet Resort (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Denali National Park **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour discovering the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park; or (2) venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or (3) meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs at the kennel of this three time Iditarod champion; or (4) raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy your natural surroundings of Denali National Park. Perhaps take a walk to Horseshoe

Lake trail looking out for beavers and their ingenious dams. Meals: FB

Day 15 Denali – Fairbanks Continue your journey into the heart of the last frontier to Fairbanks. Alaska's midnight sun allows plenty of opportunity to enjoy your afternoon at leisure. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Fairbanks (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 16 Riverboat Cruise – Tok **Scenic Enrich Board an authentic sternwheeler 'Discovery III' for a morning cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance.** This afternoon travel through the North Pole of Alaska, where the spirit of Christmas lives all year round. The Santa Claus house, the "official" home of Santa Claus greets all visitors who pass through. Continue to the small village of Tok. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Inn, Tok (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 17 Eagle – Yukon River Cruise – Dawson City Traverse the Top of the World Highway as you pass through the three dwelling town of Chicken followed by a picnic lunch by the river at Eagle. Spend the afternoon cruising up the Yukon River to Dawson City. Two Night Stay: The Westmark Inn, Dawson City (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Dawson City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) discovering the history of Dawson City as your Parks Canada guide interprets Dawson's colourful past; or (2) a gentle float trip on the Klondike River enjoying the surrounding landscape; or (3) get behind the wheel of a Jeep 4x4 for a tour of the Klondike Goldfields. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure discovering the 'Spell of the Yukon', captured poetically by Robert W. Service. Stroll the weathered boardwalks and step back to the Klondike Gold Rush era. The timeless facades of the shop fronts depict this period and pay tribute



Gold rush fever of the Klondike



Mt McKinley

to characters of its past such as Klondike Kate. Experience your own Gold Rush fever by trying your luck at Canada's oldest casino, Diamond Tooth Gerties. Maybe even be brave enough to try a 'sour toe cocktail' at the local saloon. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 19 Whitehorse Travel the Klondike Highway south to the Yukon Territory's capital, Whitehorse. Tonight following dinner at your hotel Scenic Enrich enjoy a performance of the Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue show, depicting the entertainment enjoyed during the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Whitehorse. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 20 White Pass & Yukon Railroad – Skagway Board the historic White Pass & Yukon Railroad to travel down one of the world's most scenic mountain railways. Skagway is the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Overnight Stay: The Skagway Westmark Inn. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 21 Alaskan Cruise This morning transfer to Skagway's Pier. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 4 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 22 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 23 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 24 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 25 Vancouver Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours Representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). **Meals: FB**

Day 26 Cross International Dateline

Day 27 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	27 day tour • 20 night land tour • 4 night Alaskan Cruise		RARI 101	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 04,18	\$13,375	\$3,995	Jul 06	\$14,075 \$4,595
Jun 08	\$13,875	\$4,295	Aug 03	\$14,075 \$4,595
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$680 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$55		2012 Departure Dates May 03,17; Jun 07, Jul 05; Aug 02 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.		
Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250		2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#		
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011		Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011		
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,495	Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,695	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,745	Ex Adelaide	\$2,945	
Ex Perth	\$2,995	Ex Perth	\$3,195	
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375		#Airmiles are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.		

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$1,150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,250 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$2,695 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.



35 Day Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & Yukon

- 1** Nights
 - Land Content
 - ⋯ Alaskan Cruise
 - Ferry
 - - - Rail Content
 - Whitehorse to Vancouver flight included in tour price
- Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

25 night land tour including 2 nights in Banff, Anchorage & Whitehorse • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins
- Fully Escorted including onboard cruise
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks, learn of Canada's early settlement through an interactive and engaging presentation by a Voyageur; Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen. Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Authentic Sternwheeler 'Discovery III' cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people
- Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue show, depicting the entertainment enjoyed during the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush

INCLUDED SCENIC Free Choice

- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy relaxing Afternoon Tea in the Castle; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology of the local area on a Banff Heritage Tour
- Explore Whistler on a Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters; or the Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or a Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or by a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains
- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the B.C. Museum; or fish for wild salmon
- Discover the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park on a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour; or meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs; or venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide

- Discover the history of Dawson City as your Parks Canada guide interprets Dawson's colourful past; or take a gentle float trip on the Klondike River; or get behind the wheel of a Jeep 4x4 for a tour of the Klondike Goldfields

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 67 superb meals including
32 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
13 Lunches - à la carte, buffet and picnic style lunch (L),
22 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies', is idyllically situated in the Bow Valley
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler is an alpine resort set among the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains and is Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours, brings Victoria's English Heritage to life

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

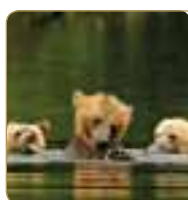
- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner at your centrally located Fairmont Hotel
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage whilst enjoying the 5 star service and superb dining experience as your meals are freshly prepared onboard
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park, looking out for the variety of wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier, marvelling at the splendour of its creation, onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise admiring the stunning back drop of Victoria Glacier
- Witness the splendour and vastness of the Rockies as you elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the Nordic and Alpine events of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens, located on Vancouver Island's Saanich Peninsula
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience
- Experience the Gold Rush fever of Dawson City and discover the 'Spell of the Yukon', captured poetically by Robert W. Service. Stroll the weathered boardwalks and step back to the Klondike Gold Rush era



Dog sled adventure, Whistler



Fraser Valley, British Columbia



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Vancouver Welcome to Vancouver. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Enter the fertile Fraser Valley and then follow the Thompson River towards Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Jasper Transfer back to Kamloops station and continue your journey into the Rocky Mountains. Highlights include Mount Robson, the Canadian Rocky Mountains highest peak at 3954m, Pyramid Falls, and the climb over the Yellowhead Pass into Jasper National Park, part of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks UNESCO World Heritage Site. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,L

Day 4 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit

Jasper's township or engage in some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. **Included Scenic Dining** this evening from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Icefields Parkway – Lake Louise Travel south, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1 km wide expanse of ice. Arrive into stunning Lake Louise and enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the lake. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Lake Louise – Banff Witness Lake Louise change colour with the rising sun and enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park. Meals: FB

Day 8 Sun Peaks Today we travel through Glacier National Park to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks, located in British Columbia's interior. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich highlight - a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Cariboo Region – Whistler Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch where members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture and interpret the many original displays that are shown on the site. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village, home to the 2010 Olympic Nordic and Alpine events. **This evening's Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or (2) Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters of Whistler's surrounding beauty; or (3) Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; or (4) Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or (5) 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or (6) an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or (7) Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like in this alpine resort. Meals: FB

Day 11 Cheakamus Canyon – Howe Sound – Victoria



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Victoria. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel south stopping at the Shannon Falls. Board a ferry and cruise through the Georgia Strait to Victoria. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB

Continued ▶



McKinley Explorer

Cruising College Fjord

35 Day Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & Yukon continued

Day 12 Victoria – Butchart Gardens

Wander at your leisure through the included world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in The Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Vancouver This morning board the ferry for your journey to the mainland. Upon arrival into Vancouver, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground, Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Perhaps meander through the fashionable shopping district surrounding Robson Street and even watch the sunset over English Bay. Overnight Stay: Hotel Vancouver **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB

Day 14 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich



Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early. **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**.

Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Statendam or Zaandam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: FB,D

Day 15 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Juneau, Alaska's Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier, and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert's Tramway; or learn the city's Gold Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon; or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 College Fjord Within Prince William Sound lies College Fjord and its collection of glaciers. The glaciers were named after Men's and Women's Colleges, by professors on their discovery expedition sponsored by elite U.S. Colleges. When naming the glaciers, Princeton however was curiously overlooked. The magnitude of these glaciers is difficult to imagine. Some reach forty stories above sea level, dwarfing even the largest cruise ship. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 21 Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise – Anchorage After disembarkation, enjoy a wildlife cruise into Kenai Fjords National Park keeping a look out for puffins, bald eagles, cormorants, Stellar sea lions, harbor seals, Dall's porpoises, sea otters and whales. Continue on to Anchorage, Alaska's largest city. Two Night Stay: The Anchorage Hilton (or similar). Meals: FB,L

Day 22 Anchorage Enjoy breakfast at your hotel with the rest of the day free to explore Anchorage. Adapt to life on land in America's 49th state. Anchorage is Alaska's most modern city as it has mostly been rebuilt since the devastating Good Friday earthquake of 1964. Discover the vastness of Anchorage which is surrounded by the Chugach Mountains and situated on the banks of Cook Inlet. Meals: FB

Day 23 'McKinley Explorer' – Denali National Park Breakfast is served this morning aboard a full dome railcar on the 'McKinley Explorer' train. Weather permitting, you'll catch glimpses of spectacular Mt McKinley. Two Night Stay: McKinley Chalet Resort (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 24 Denali National Park **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour discovering the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park; or (2) meet Jeff



Whale watching from a Zodiac, Victoria



Wildflowers, Yukon Territory

King's champion sled dogs at the kennel of this three time Iditarod champion; or (3) venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour or (4) raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy your natural surroundings of Denali National Park. Perhaps take a walk to Horseshoe Lake trail looking out for beavers and their ingenuitive dams. Meals: FB,D

Day 25 Denali – Fairbanks Continue your journey into the heart of the last frontier to Fairbanks. Alaska's midnight sun allows plenty of opportunity to enjoy your afternoon at leisure. Two Night Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Fairbanks (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 26 Fairbanks – Riverboat Cruise Scenic Enrich Board an authentic sternwheeler 'Discovery III' for a morning cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people including their creative fishing techniques. This afternoon experience the golden side of Fairbanks. You will see city sights, including the Trans Alaska Pipeline on your way to Gold Dredge No. 8. At the Dredge you will have a hearty miner's style lunch. Also Included is a stop at the El Dorado Gold Mine. Learn how it's done, and then try your own hand at panning for gold! Return to your hotel for a second night in Fairbanks. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 27 Fairbanks – Tok Continue along the Alaska Highway towards the small settlement of Tok. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Inn, Tok (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 28 Yukon River Cruise – Eagle – Dawson City Traverse the Top of the World Highway as you pass through the 3 dwelling town of Chicken followed by a picnic lunch by the river at Eagle. Spend the afternoon cruising up the Yukon River to Dawson City. Two Night Stay: The Westmark Inn, Dawson City (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 29 Dawson City Included Scenic FreeChoice select from (1) discovering the history of Dawson City as your Parks Canada guide interprets Dawson's colourful past; or (2) a gentle float trip on the Klondike River enjoying the surrounding landscape; or (3) get behind the wheel of a Jeep 4x4 for a tour of the Klondike Goldfields. Enjoy

the remainder of the day at leisure discovering the 'Spell of the Yukon', captured poetically by Robert W. Service. Stroll the weathered boardwalks and step back to the Klondike Gold Rush era. Experience your own Gold Rush fever by trying your own luck at Canada's oldest casino, Diamond Tooth Gerties. Maybe even be brave enough to try a 'sour toe cocktail' at the local saloon. Meals: FB,D

Day 30 Whitehorse Travel the Klondike Highway south to the Yukon Territory's capital, Whitehorse. Tonight following dinner at your hotel enjoy a performance of the Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue show, depicting the entertainment enjoyed during the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush. Two Night Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Whitehorse. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 31 Whitehorse Enjoy the capital of the Yukon at leisure. Perhaps venture to Kluane National Park (own expense). This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 32 Whitehorse – Vancouver Today fly to Vancouver, this short flight is Included in your tour price. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Vancouver Airport. Meals: FB

Day 33 Vancouver This morning enjoy breakfast at your hotel before boarding your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 34 Cross International Dateline

Day 35 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RAYK 101	
	35 day tour • 25 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise			
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 16	\$16,215	\$4,995	Jun 06	\$16,915
May 23	\$16,415	\$5,295	Aug 08	\$16,415
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$970 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95		2012 Departure Dates May 15,23; Jun 05; Aug 07 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.		
Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250		2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA# Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011 Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane \$1,995 Ex Adelaide \$2,245 Ex Perth \$2,495		
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375		*Airfares are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.		

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$1,150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,350 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$1,995 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see pages 104-105.



14 Day Voyage of the Glaciers & Alaska on Land

1 Nights
 — Land Content
 Alaskan Cruise
 - - - Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

4 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre is dedicated to preserving Alaska's wildlife such as Bear, Elk, Coyote, Musk Ox, Bison, Moose and Eagles. Orphaned and injured animals are treated and rehabilitated at the centre
- Music of Denali Dinner Show represents the first expedition to the summit of Mt. McKinley in a musical comedy
- Authentic Sternwheeler 'Discovery III' cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Enjoy a lively narration as you cruise past local homes. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance. View the home and kennels of four time Iditarod champion Susan Butcher as you pass Trail Breaker Kennels. Stop at a replica Athabascan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people including their creative fishing techniques

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Discover the incredible wildlife of Denali National Park on a comprehensive Tundra Wilderness Tour; or meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs at the kennel of this three time Iditarod champion; or venture into Denali National Park on a Natural History Tour; or raft down the Nenana River with an experienced guide

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

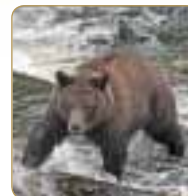
- 27 superb meals including
 - 11 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 6 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
 - 10 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge is so named as it offers stunning views of Mt McKinley, known locally as Denali meaning 'the Great One'
- Situated on the banks of the Nenana River, the Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge offers superb views overlooking Denali National Park

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature in Glacier Bay
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative on hand to assist throughout your cruising experience
- Midnight Sun Express Rail offers the largest domed train cars ever made. Watch in awe as the Alaska's frontier land passes by from the comfort of your carriage



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Alaskan Cruise

Upon arrival to Vancouver, you will be met and transferred to Canada Place, Vancouver's Pier (please book your flight to arrive no later than 11am). Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on the Coral or Diamond Princess and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: D

Day 2 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 3 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line on the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 4 Juneau, Alaska's Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D



Inside Passage Cruising, Diamond Princess



Sternwheeler Cruise on the Chena and Tenana Rivers, Fairbanks

Day 5 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 6 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 7 College Fjord Within Prince William Sound lies College Fjord and its collection of glaciers. The glaciers were named after Men's and Women's Colleges, by professors on their discovery expedition sponsored by elite U.S. Colleges. When naming the glaciers, Princeton however was curiously overlooked. The magnitude of these glaciers is difficult to imagine. Some reach forty stories above sea level, dwarfing even the largest cruise ship. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 8 Whittier – Mt McKinley Disembark in Whittier and travel via an **Included Scenic Enrich highlight, the Alaska Wildlife Refuge to Anchorage.** Explore Anchorage Markets (subject to operation) before continuing to Wassila, starting point for the annual Iditarod Race. Continue to Mt McKinley. Overnight Special Stay **H**: Mt McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 'Midnight Sun Express' – Denali National Park This morning board a full dome railcar on the 'Midnight Sun Express' train. Weather permitting, you'll catch glimpses of spectacular Mt McKinley, North America's highest peak. Tonight be entertained at your **Included Scenic Enrich highlight, Music of Denali Dinner Show.** Two Night Special Stay **H**: Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Denali National Park Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) Tundra Wilderness Tour; or (2) meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs; or (3) or Natural History Tour; or (4) raft down the Nenana River. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy your natural surroundings of Denali National Park. Perhaps take a walk to Horseshoe Lake trail looking out for beavers and their ingenious dams. Meals: FB

Day 11 Riverboat Cruise – Fairbanks Continue your journey into the heart of the last frontier to Fairbanks. **Scenic Enrich Board an authentic sternwheeler 'Discovery III' for a morning cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Be entertained by a bush pilot performance. View the**

home and kennels of four time Iditarod champion Susan Butcher, as you pass Trail Breaker Kennels. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture and traditions of the local people including their creative fishing techniques. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner with your Tour Director and travelling companions. Overnight Stay: Princess Riverside Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Fairbanks Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to Fairbanks Airport for your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 9am). Meals: FB

Day 13 Cross International Dateline
Day 14 Arrive Home Port

2011			Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE		
			14 day tour • 4 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		RPRO 101		
		Twin Share	Single Supp		Twin Share	Single Supp	
May	21,28	\$6,395	\$1,795	Jul	30	\$6,995	\$2,195
Jun	04,11	\$6,995	\$2,195	Aug	20,27	\$6,495	\$1,595
Jun	18,25	\$6,995	\$2,195	Sep	03	\$6,495	\$1,595
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$500 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95				2012 Departure Dates May 20,27; Jun 03,10,17,24; Jul 29; Aug 19,26; Sep 02 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change.			
Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500				2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#			
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011				Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011			
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane			\$2,495	Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane			\$2,695
Ex Adelaide			\$2,745	Ex Adelaide			\$2,945
Ex Perth			\$2,995	Ex Perth			\$3,195
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375							
<small>#Airfares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.</small>							

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$240 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$300 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

37/39 Day Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & New England



27 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Banff and Québec City • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour
- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitits, reed deer and beaver, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Explore Whistler on a Dog Sled Adventure behind the lovable Alaskan racing dogs; or Heli Flightseeing over majestic glaciers, rugged peaks and turquoise waters; or the Peak to Peak Gondola joining Whistler and Blackcomb; or a Mountain Adventure Tour to the surrounding areas of Whistler; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour including bobsled, luge and ski jumps; or an interpretive Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or by a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake as you view Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway ascending to the peak of Jasper; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- In Banff, Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour
- In Québec City, guided walking tour through Québec City; or sightseeing tour onboard a horse and carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or a historical tour of the iconic Le Château Frontenac; or cruise along the St Lawrence River

- 65 superb meals including
34 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
9 Lunches - à la carte, banquet and buffet (L),
22 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'
- The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, the heart of Québec City
- The Hilton Hotel Falls View room overlooking Niagara Falls

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- UNESCO's World Heritage site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier on an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury while marvelling at the spectacle of the vast ice walls carved by nature
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative to assist throughout your cruising experience
- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Experience a living tribute to Canada's heritage at the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Stables
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border of Canada and the United States of America
- Ascend the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto
- Maid of the Mist Cruise under the dramatic Niagara Falls
- Enjoy a traditional Amish experience, learning of their way of life upholding values of a non industrialised world
- Savor an authentic, home made Amish Feast prepared without modern conveniences.
- Historical Washington D.C. City Tour
- New York at your own pace on the Hop on - Hop off Double Decker Bus
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable. Look for this symbol



INCLUDED SCENIC Dining



Totem Pole by Mount Robson



Times Square, Manhattan, New York



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay **🏠**: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this afternoon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the Alpine resort of Whistler.

Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Travel to Nanaimo and cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay **🏠**: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like in this alpine resort. Meals: FB

Day 5 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture. Continue to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** highlight – a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Sun Peaks – Jasper Travel through British Columbia's Cariboo Region, enjoying tantalising glimpses of the soaring granite mountains of Canada's Rockies. Stand at the base of the awesome 3954m Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in the resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. Meals: FB

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel south, along the incredible Icefields Parkway stopping at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing afternoon at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Emerald Lake – Banff Witness Lake Louise change colour with the rising sun and enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay **🏠**: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first National Park and the world's third. Meals: FB

Day 11 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Cross Kicking Horse Pass and view the glaciers and snow capped mountains of Rogers Pass before arriving into Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 12 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L

Day 13 Vancouver **Today's Scenic Enrich** **Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**

Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 14 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise This morning transfer to Vancouver's Pier, Canada Place. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Misty spray of the powerful Niagara Falls



Notre-Dame Basilica, Old Montréal

37/39 Day Grand Tour of the Rockies, Alaska & New England continued

Day 15 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices – catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Juneau, Alaska's Capital Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 21 Vancouver – Montréal Disembark early this morning and transfer to board your flight to Montréal (please do not book flight departure before 12.30pm). On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals:FB

Day 22 Montréal Discover this stylish city and its surrounding natural beauty throughout an **Included** sightseeing tour. **Included** today is a visit to the exquisite Notre-Dame Basilica with its imposing Gothic Revival architecture in Old Montréal. Enjoy a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner with your fellow travellers and Tour Director tonight. Meals: FB,D

Day 23 Montréal – Québec City Taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is **Included** today. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America and an important UNESCO World Heritage Listed Site. Enjoy an **Included Scenic Enrich activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carre (Old City) and visit the Lower Town**. Two Night Special Stay **h**: The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 24 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Perhaps take the funicular to the Lower Town and continue exploring this enchanting village. Meals: FB

Day 25 Québec City – Parc Omega – Ottawa Today you will traverse a landscape characterised by rugged mountains and the mighty St Lawrence River. Enroute stop at Parc des Chutes de la Chaudiere to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich highlight of Parc Omega. Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Continue to Canada's national capital, Ottawa. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 26 Ottawa This morning, experience a living tribute to Canada's heritage at the **Included** Royal Canadian Mounted Police Stables, located at the Musical Ride Centre. Later, roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** interpretive guided tour including the imposing Parliament Buildings, Government House and the official residence of the Prime Minister. Discover traditional and contemporary cultural exhibits including the world's largest collection of totem poles at your **Included** visit to the Canadian Museum of Civilisation. This afternoon is yours to explore the city of Ottawa at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 27 Thousand Islands Cruise – Toronto This morning we journey to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States of America. Continue to Canada's largest city, Toronto. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 28 Toronto **Included** this morning is your 346m ascent to the observation deck at the top of CN Tower. For the more adventurous, just a few metres down is the glass floor and outdoor observation level. Tour the lakefront and downtown area of Toronto. The remainder of the day is yours to explore this contemporary city at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 29 Niagara Falls We continue south to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Wander at your leisure this afternoon around the carnival township of Niagara overlooking the impressive falls. Overnight Special Stay **h**: Hilton Niagara Falls, Falls View room. Meals: FB,D

Day 30 Niagara Falls – Lancaster Welcome to the United States of America. Today we enter New York State via the Rainbow Bridge. Travel through the rolling Appalachian Mountains



Amish lifestyle, Lancaster



Beacon Hill District, Boston, Massachusetts

of Pennsylvania before arriving into Lancaster, home to the religious Amish and Mennonite communities. Savour an **Included** authentic, home made Amish Feast prepared without modern conveniences and immerse yourself in a community of simple living separated from the industrialised world. Overnight Stay: Marriott Lancaster at Penn Square. Meals: FB,D

Day 31 Lancaster – Washington D.C.

Your **Included** Amish experience this morning involves visiting an Amish Farm and House as a local guide explains the culture, faith and traditional way of life, which excludes the use of modern conveniences such as electricity or telephones. This afternoon arrive in the nation's capital, Washington D.C., where you will have time to explore this fascinating city. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Washington (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 32 Washington D.C. This morning, enjoy an **Included** historical tour of Washington D.C. including visits to Arlington Cemetery, the National Mall and the Korean and Vietnam War Memorials. This afternoon is yours to spend as you wish. Following dinner this evening, marvel at Washington D.C. by night on an **Included** illumination tour of the city's most famous sites including The White House, World War II Memorial, Jefferson Memorial, Capitol, the Kennedy Centre and Watergate. Meals: FB,D

Day 33 Washington D.C. – New York City Travel north this morning to Philadelphia for an **Included** sightseeing tour of this historic city before continuing on to the exciting and vibrant New York City. Two Night Stay: The Renaissance Hotel, Times Square (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 34 Manhattan, New York Discover Uptown and Downtown New York at your own pace on the **Included** Hop on – Hop off Double Decker Bus. Enjoy dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 35 New York Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 36 Cross International Dateline

Day 37 Arrive Home Port

Boston Extension (REUB-101)

Day 35 New York – Boston This morning board the Amtrak - Acela Express to Boston. Relax in Business Class seating and enjoy superior comfort and service. Travel through Connecticut to the historic city of Boston. Enjoy an evening at leisure. Two Night Stay: Fairmont Copley Plaza Hotel or similar. Meals: FB

Day 36 Boston Today is yours free to explore Boston and its historic sights such as Boston Common, Copley Square, Government Centre, Quincy Market or the fashionable Newbury Street. Perhaps even venture to America's oldest Major League Baseball Park, Fenway Park touring behind

Please note this 3 day/2 night tour extension is independent and unescorted by a Scenic Tours Tour Director.

the scenes to see where Babe Ruth debuted in the major league. For movie lovers, tour the Beacon Hill area where films such as 'Good Will Hunting' and the original 'Thomas Crown Affair' were filmed. This area may also look familiar from classic television shows such as the 'Bull and Finch' Pub, the inspiration for 'Cheers' where everybody knows your name. Meals: FB

Day 37 Boston Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 38 Cross International Dateline

Day 39 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE REUN	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*	\$16,135	\$4,790	Jul 31	\$18,185 \$6,290
May 01,08,15	\$16,485	\$5,490	Aug 07	\$17,485 \$6,040
May 22,29	\$17,085	\$5,790	Sep 04	\$17,485 \$6,040

35 day tour • 27 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):
 Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490
 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95

Deposit/Additions:
 Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500
 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95
 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250

2012 Departure Dates
 Apr 23,30; May 07,14,21,28; Jul 30; Sep 03
 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.
 *Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details

Boston Extension (REUB)
 Boston Extension \$1,495
 Single Supplement \$795

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#
 Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011

Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880
Ex Perth	\$3,130

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):
 Airport taxes and charges approx \$410
 #Airmiles are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.

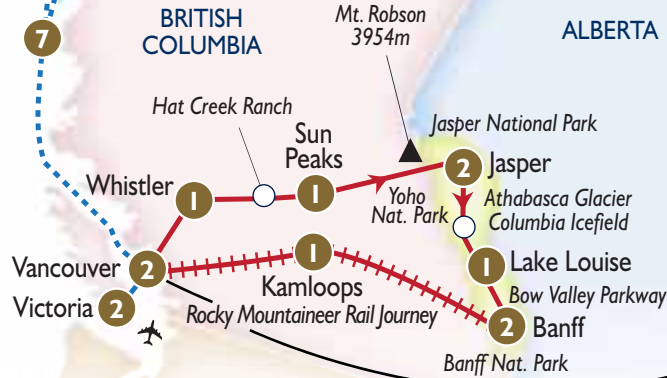
SAVE per couple

- Up to \$350 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$1,100 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,700 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$5,260 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

Glacier Bay
Skagway
Juneau
ALASKA
Ketchikan

30 Day The Rockies, Alaska & Eastern Explorer



1 Nights
 Land Content
 Cruise
 Ferry
 Rail Content
 Flight Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

20 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Banff & Québec City • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Victoria, search for whales onboard a high speed zodiac or relaxing cruiser; or tour Victoria from above in a scenic floatplane; or by horse drawn carriage; or visit Craigdarroch Castle and relax while enjoying Afternoon Tea in the Fairmont Empress Hotel's BC Lobby; or take a historical walk through Victoria including the BC Museum; or fish for wild salmon
- Discover Jasper's natural environment on the Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park, Exclusive to Scenic Tours; or on a Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or on a Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or on a Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- In Banff, fly in a helicopter over the Rocky Mountains; or cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or take a float trip down the Bow River; or enjoy relaxing Afternoon Tea in the Castle; or play 9 holes at the Banff Springs Resort's championship course; or take a guided nature walk; or discover the history, wildlife and geology of the local area on a Banff Heritage Tour
- Enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a Horse and Carriage ride; or indulge in a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 55 superb meals including
27 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
9 Lunches - à la carte, banquet and buffet (L),
19 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining available in Whistler, Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel
- The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

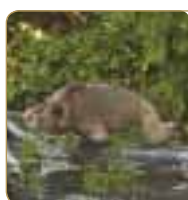
- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer'
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Emerald Lake and the Natural Bridge are two stunning creations of nature
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience
- Dinner at the top of the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls for a different perspective
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America, set at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal
- Notre-Dame Basilica is one of the most exquisite Cathedrals in the world



Scenic floatplane, Victoria



Tour within the walled Old City of Québec City



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight enjoy a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens
 Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in the Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum at your leisure; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait to the historic capital of British Columbia, Victoria. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks

Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch before continuing on to Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Sun Peaks – Jasper Travel through British Columbia's Cariboo Region. Stand at the base of Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Jasper. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Jasper Tramway ascending 2500m to the peak of Jasper; or (2) Tour on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar through Jasper National Park; or (3) Maligne Lake Cruise around Spirit Island learning the history, wildlife and glaciology; or (4) Rafting down the Athabasca River with an experienced guide; or (5) Maligne Canyon Nature Walk discovering the intricate formation and wildlife of this canyon; or (6) Canoeing on Pyramid Lake; or (7) Maligne Canyon

and Lakes Tour. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. Meals: FB

Day 7 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel along the incredible Icefields Parkway. Take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Lake Louise. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Emerald Lake – Banff Enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel by gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice dining** tonight in Banff. Two Night Special Stay **H**: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Maligne Lake, Jasper National Park



Changing of the Guards by the Fairmont Château Laurier



Picturesque Lake Beauvert, Jasper Park Lodge

30 Day The Rockies, Alaska & Eastern Explorer continued

Day 9 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** choose from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore Banff. **Meals: FB**

Day 10 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). **Meals: FB,L**

Day 11 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Meals: FB,L**

Day 12 Vancouver Today's **Scenic Enrich** **Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**



The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 13 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise Today step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Volendam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 14 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 15 Juneau Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Explore the lush Tongass National Forest; or journey above on Mount Robert's Tramway; or learn the city's Gold Rush story; or drop into the Red Dog Saloon or visit the fascinating Alaska State Museum (optional shore excursions are at own expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 16 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 17 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity and surrounding environment. Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 18 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line at the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (optional shore excursions are at own expense). **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 19 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. **Meals: FB,L,D**

Day 20 Vancouver – Toronto Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport to board your flight eastbound to Toronto (please do not book flight before 12.30pm). On arrival in Toronto you will be met and transferred to your downtown hotel. Three Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel. **Meals: FB**

Day 21 Toronto Enjoy today at leisure exploring Canada's largest city. **Included** this evening is a tour of the city as you make your way to the CN Tower and your ascent 346m to the top. Originally built as a communication tower, it maintains its coveted title and features in the '2010 Book of Guinness World Records' as the world's tallest tower, defined as a building with less than 50% usable floor space. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level. Enjoy spectacular views and a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner overlooking the city of Toronto and Lake Ontario. **Meals: FB,D**

Day 22 Niagara Falls – Toronto We continue south around the 'Golden Horseshoe' of Lake Ontario through rich farmlands and vineyards to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. The cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls and heightens your senses as you approach the roaring falls and feel their misty spray. **Meals: FB**

Day 23 Thousand Island Cruise – Ottawa This morning we head east along the shores of Lake Ontario to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful



CN Tower dominates Toronto's skyline



Enchanting Mansion, Thousand Island Cruise

Thousand Islands region. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States. View in awe the magnificent mansions dating back to early last century including the famous Boldt Castle, symbolically built on Heart Island by entrepreneur George Boldt, as dedication of his love to his wife Louise. This afternoon continue onto Canada's capital city of Ottawa. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 24 Ottawa – Montebello Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** interpretive guided tour including the imposing Parliament Buildings and Government House. Travel along Rideau Canal, Ottawa's first UNESCO World Heritage Listed Site and the world's largest ice skating rink come winter. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich** highlight of Parc Omega. Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,D

Day 25 Québec City **Scenic Enrich** Taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is **Included** today. Sample the delicacies of this region and learn about one of Canada's most popular exports, maple syrup. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America. Enjoy an **Included Scenic Enrich** activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carre (Old City) and visit the Lower Town. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 26 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) An informative, guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or (2) Relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a Horse and Carriage ride; or (3) Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or (4) Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or (5) Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Perhaps take the funicular to the Lower Town and continue exploring this enchanting village. Meals: FB

Day 27 Montréal Today you will traverse a landscape characterised by rugged mountains and the mighty St Lawrence River. Enroute stop at the recreational jewel of the Chaudière-Appalachian region, Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Situated at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal, Montréal is known as the Paris of North America. **Included** today is a visit to the exquisite Notre-Dame Basilica with its imposing Gothic Revival architecture in Old Montréal. This afternoon, explore this historic and vibrant city throughout an **Included** guided tour. Montréal's skyline is dominated by its Tower Observatory reminiscent of the 1976 Summer Olympics. Be sure to check out Montréal's

underground city where many locals spend their time during the frosty winter. The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel is famed for John Lennon and Yoko Ono's 1969 'bed in' peace protest and where 'Give Peace a Chance' was written and recorded. Enjoy dinner this evening with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 28 Montréal This morning enjoy breakfast before transferring to Montréal Airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 29 Cross International Dateline
Day 30 Arrive Home Port

2011		Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCE 101	
		30 day tour • 20 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise			
		Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 25*		\$13,785	\$3,790	May 27	\$14,885 \$4,790
May 06, 13		\$14,285	\$4,490	Aug 05	\$15,785 \$5,190
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):					
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx		\$490			
Onboard Cruise Gratuities		\$95			
Deposit/Additional:					
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)		\$1,500			
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show		\$95			
Georgia Strait Floatplane		\$250			
2012 Departure Dates					
Apr 24; May 05, 12, 26; Aug 04					
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.					
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details					
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#					
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011					
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane		\$2,630			
Ex Adelaide		\$2,880			
Ex Perth		\$3,130			
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):					
Airport taxes and charges approx		\$410			
*Airfares are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.					

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$300 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$1,100 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,400 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$5,260 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

35/38 Day The Rockies, Alaska, Eastern Experience & Cruise



18 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise & 7 Night East Coast Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours
- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Banff, fly in a Helicopter over Spray Valley; or take a Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or a relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or savour Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or play Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or take a Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or a Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area
- Experience Victoria's charm by partaking in a Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat or by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in the Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the BC Museum at your leisure; or Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon
- Enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a Horse and Carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 73 superb meals including
 - 32 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 15 Lunches - a la carte, banquet and buffet (L),
 - 26 Dinners - 3 course a la carte and buffet (D)
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining available in Banff, Lake Louise, Jasper and Whistler

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Le Château Montebello is a stunning Red Cedar log complex set in the Laurentian Mountains, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Discover the many moods of Lake Louise as its colour playfully reflects the sun's natural light
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer'
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- UNESCO's World heritage site of the collective Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks including the highest peak, Mount Robson
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympic Games
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience
- Enjoy views from the top of the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls for a different perspective
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America, set at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal
- Notre-Dame Basilica is one of the most exquisite Cathedrals in the world
- 7 night escorted Canada and New England cruise
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable. Look for this symbol





Natural Bridge, Yoho National Park



The Fairmont Le Château Montebello



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel, centrally located on Victoria's Inner Harbour (please book flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of gorgeously manicured floral displays influenced by the Butchart's world travels. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Whale Watching cruise in either a comfortable covered boat; or (2) by high speed Zodiac inflatable boat; or (3) Scenic Floatplane Flight marvelling at the views over Vancouver Island; or (4) a Horse and Carriage Tour to experience this Victorian tradition; or (5) Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea in the Fairmont Empress Tea Lobby; or (6) a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the BC Museum; or (7) Fishing for British Columbia's wild salmon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Vancouver This morning transfer by ferry to the mainland. Upon arrival in Vancouver enjoy an **Included** sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights such as the historical hub of Gastown and the local's playground Stanley Park, which features many cultural and natural attractions. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Perhaps meander through the fashionable shopping district surrounding Robson Street and even watch the sunset over English Bay. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience

unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 5 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Banff Continue eastward into the spectacular Rocky Mountains. Travel through the engineering marvel of the spiral tunnels as you venture through Kicking Horse Pass. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,L

Day 6 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea while enjoying breathtaking views from your 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel in Banff. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Emerald Lake – Lake Louise Travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain before visiting nature's craftwork of Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise before a relaxing afternoon at leisure in Canada's 'Diamond in the Wilderness'. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Jasper Travel north, along the incredible Icefields Parkway, acclaimed as 'one of the most spectacular journeys in the world'. Stop at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier, a 6km long and 1km wide expanse of ice. Continue to Jasper National Park, keeping an eye out for Canadian wildlife such as bears, moose, elk and caribou often seen grazing by the roadside. **Included**

Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Cariboo Mountains – Sun Peaks This morning enjoy a nature walk through Maligne Canyon before departing Jasper. Stand at the base of the awesome 3954 metre Mount Robson enroute to the alpine ski village of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich A historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Hat Creek Ranch – Whistler Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Vancouver Travel south stopping at the awesome Shannon Falls, one of the tallest waterfalls in British Columbia, enroute to Vancouver. Enjoy dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 12 Alaskan Cruise Today's **Scenic Enrich**  **Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusively for Scenic Tours.** Later step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities on offer at your convenience and contained all on one lavish vessel. Meals: FB,D

Continued ▶



Magnificent Shannon Falls



The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac, the heart of Québec City

35/38 Day The Rockies, Alaska, Eastern Experience & Cruise continued

Day 13 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Tonight, like every other night on board your magnificent ship, enjoy a dinner of mouth watering delights. Evenings on board your cruise ship glitter with choices - catch a musical production starring performers from Broadway productions in the show lounge or visit one of the many lounges featuring live music. For a quiet night perhaps catch the feature movie at the theatre or in the privacy of your own cabin. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Juneau Alaska's capital is famed for its scenery and isolation. Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Skagway Cruise into Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike and a featured setting of Jack London's book, 'Call of the Wild'. Enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore and stroll along the weathered boardwalks admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. The Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park boasts restored buildings inviting you to take a stroll back in time. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Glacier Bay Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site - Glacier Bay National Park. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan, the salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings or participate in a variety of shore excursions (additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D


Day 18 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stem luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through this spectacular waterway. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Vancouver – Toronto Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport to board your flight eastbound to Toronto (please do not book flight to depart prior to 12.30pm). On arrival in Toronto you will be met and transferred to your downtown hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel. Meals: FB

Day 20 Niagara Falls – Toronto Included this morning is your 346m ascent to the observation deck at the top of CN Tower. After briefly touring the lake front and downtown Toronto continue south around the 'Golden Horseshoe' of Lake Ontario to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the Included Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Tonight enjoy a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 21 Thousand Island Cruise – Ottawa This morning we journey to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Your Included cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States of America. This afternoon is yours to explore Canada's capital city of Ottawa at your leisure. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 22 Ottawa – Montebello Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an Included interpretive guided tour including the imposing Parliament Buildings, Government House and the official residence of the Prime Minister. Later, enjoy the Included Scenic Enrich highlight of Parc Omega. Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Meals: FB,D

Day 23 Québec City Scenic Enrich taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is included today. Sample the delicacies of this region and learn about one of Canada's most popular exports, maple syrup. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America and an important UNESCO World Heritage Listed Site. Enjoy an Included Scenic Enrich activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carre (Old City) and visit the Lower Town. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 24 Québec City Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) an informative, guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or (2) relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse and carriage ride; or (3) indulge in a soothing massage at Le Château Frontenac's Massage Therapy Salon; or (4) Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or (5) Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Perhaps take the funicular railway to the Lower Town and continue exploring this enchanting village. Meals: FB

Day 25 Montréal This morning stop at the recreational jewel of the Chaudière-Appalachian region, Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Montréal is known as the Paris of North America. Included today is a visit to the exquisite Notre-Dame Basilica with its imposing Gothic Revival architecture in Old Montréal. This afternoon, explore this historic and vibrant city throughout an Included guided tour. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 26 Canada New England Cruise Transfer to the pier to board the Holland America Line ship ms Maasdam. Settle into your Verandah Stateroom and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D



Atlantic Puffins, New Brunswick Coast



Charming Niagara-on-the-Lake

Day 27 Québec City Today spend time in Québec City with a choice of shore excursions including rafting ride on the Jacques Cartier River, Ste-Anne-de-Beaupre & Montmorency Falls or a Ghost Tour of Old Québec (shore excursions at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 28 Gulf of St Lawrence Early this morning enter the delightful Saguenay Fjord, the largest fjord in North America. Marvel at the imposing cliffs towering as high as 450 metres above you as you cruise the deep, icy waters of the fjord. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 29 Charlottetown This morning arrive into the charming city of Charlottetown on Prince Edward Island with free time to explore, famed for being the birthplace of Canada. Be sure to visit the Confederation Centre or perhaps enjoy an optional tour to the 'Anne of Green Gables' home site (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 30 Sydney, Cape Breton Island Arrive into the charming port of Sydney on Cape Breton Island. Spend the day exploring this town or perhaps tour the Cabot Trail around Cape Breton Highland National Park (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 31 Halifax, Nova Scotia Early this morning arrive into Halifax, the capital of Nova Scotia and one of the world's most beautiful natural harbours. Explore this fascinating historical city on your own or perhaps take an optional tour to the delightful Peggy's Cove (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 32 Bar Harbor, Maine Enter the waters of the United States of America today as you sail along the coast of New Brunswick to Bar Harbor. Shore excursions are available into the beautiful Acadia National Park (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 33 Boston After disembarking you will be transferred directly to Boston airport for your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 34 Cross International Dateline

Day 35 Arrive Home Port



New York Extension (RPTN-101)

Day 33 Boston Arrive into Boston, the capital of Massachusetts early this morning. After disembarking enjoy a sightseeing tour of this historic city. This afternoon is free to explore further. Overnight Stay: Fairmont Copley Plaza Hotel. Meals: FB

Day 34 Boston – New York This morning board the Amtrak - Acela Express to New York.

Relax in Business Class seating and enjoy superior comfort and service. Enjoy an evening at leisure to familiarise yourself in the 'Big Apple'. Two Night Stay: The Renaissance Times Square (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 35 New York City Discover Uptown and Downtown New York at your own pace on the Included Hop on - Hop off Double Decker Bus. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your travelling companions. Meals: FB,D

Day 36 New York City Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 37 Cross International Dateline
Day 38 Arrive Home Port

2011		Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RPCC 101	
		35 day tour • 18 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise & 7 night East Coast Cruise			
		Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Apr 24*		\$16,685	\$5,290	Aug 09	\$18,835 \$7,290
May 10		\$17,035	\$5,790	Aug 23	\$18,135 \$7,040
May 24		\$17,535	\$6,690	Sep 06	\$18,135 \$7,040
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):					
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx		\$890			
Onboard Cruise Gratuities		\$190			
Deposit/Additions:					
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)		\$1,500			
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show		\$95			
2012 Departure Dates					
Apr 23, May 09,23; Aug 08,22; Sep 05					
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.					
*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details					
New York Extension (RPTN)					
New York Extension				\$2,095	
Single Supplement				\$995	
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#					
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011					
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane		\$2,630			
Ex Adelaide		\$2,880			
Ex Perth		\$3,130			
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):					
Airport taxes taxes and charges approx		\$410			
#Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.					

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$350 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$750 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,400 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$5,260 with our Earlybird Offers
- Enquire for Savings on groups of 10 or more

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

22 Day Western Rail Spectacular & Alaskan Cruise



- 1 Nights
- Land Content
- - - Alaskan Cruise
- Ferry
- + + + Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

12 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Jasper & Banff • 7 night Alaskan Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer – First Passage to the West experience

Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom – must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Jasper - Jasper Tramway; or Touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar; or Maligne Lake Cruise; or Rafting down the Athabasca River; or Maligne Canyon Nature Walk; or Canoe on Pyramid Lake; or Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Banff - Heli Flightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

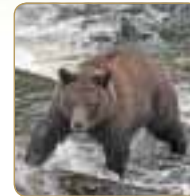
- 42 superb meals including
 - 19 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 10 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L),
 - 13 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- 2 Day 'Rocky Mountaineer Rainforest to Gold Rush' experience
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Travel 698 metres by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage on the First Passage to the West experience
- 7 night escorted Alaskan Cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- Fully escorted touring includes a Scenic Tours Representative throughout your cruising experience



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
Exclusive to Scenic Tours
See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive prior to 5pm). Tonight enjoy a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** Butchart Gardens. This afternoon enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler



Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view Shannon Falls. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** presentation with **Black Bear** expert, Michael Allen, a world leader in Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** tonight in Whistler. Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Rainforest to Gold Rush Experience An early morning transfer to Whistler Railroad Station for a 2 day rail experience onboard 'The Rocky Mountaineer' - Rainforest to Gold Rush' route. Relax in the comfort of your RedLeaf carriage (optional upgrade to GoldLeaf Service at additional expense). Travel through Fraser Country, a region of rolling hills and prairies, before arriving into Quesnel. Overnight Stay: Quesnel (hotel assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 5 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Jasper Transfer back to the 'Rocky Mountaineer' and continue through the Cariboo Region to the spectacular



'The Rocky Mountaineer' Rail Journey



Holland America Line cruising Glacier Bay

mountain peaks including Mt Robson. Continue onto Jasper and the superb Jasper Park Lodge.

Scenic FreeChoice Dining choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 6 Jasper This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option followed by an afternoon at leisure. Meals: FB

Day 7 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel along the Icefields Parkway. Take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the Athabasca Glacier. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** in Lake Louise. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Emerald Lake – Banff Enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel by gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice dining** tonight in Banff. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Banff This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. This afternoon is yours to explore the township of Banff. Meals: FB

Day 10 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – First Passage to the West Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 11 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,L

Day 12 Vancouver Today's Scenic Enrich **Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage of the forest with a Guided Nature Walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with

your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise Today step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Volendam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 14 Scenic Cruising Relax and enjoy the ambiance as you cruise north to Alaska. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Juneau Alaska's capital is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 16 Skagway Cruise into Skagway and enjoy plenty of free time to go ashore. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Scenic Cruising Continue south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Vancouver Disembark this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours Representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 21 Cross International Dateline
Day 22 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RFDR 102	
	22 day tour • 12 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		Twin Share	Single Supp
May 11*	\$10,585	\$3,195	\$11,985	\$3,795
May 20,25*,27,31*	\$11,185	\$3,495	\$11,285	\$3,545
Jun 01*,03,07*,08*,10,14*	\$11,385	\$3,795	\$11,285	\$3,545
Jun 17	\$11,985	\$3,795		

*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):
 Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490
 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95

Deposit/Additions:
 Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500
 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95
 Georgia Strait Floatplane \$250
 Fraser Discovery GoldLeaf Upgrade \$895

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#		2012 Departure Dates	
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011		May 10,19,24,26,30,31; Jun 02,06,07,09,13,16; Jul 05; Aug 16,18,23; Sep 06	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995	2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245	*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details	
Ex Perth	\$2,495	Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011	
		Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195
		Ex Adelaide	\$2,445
		Ex Perth	\$2,695

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):
 Airport taxes taxes and charges approx \$375

*Airlines based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$750 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$800 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. Please note the Rainforest to Gold Rush route is unescorted by Scenic Tours. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

16 Day Rockies Explorer and Rail



13 night land tour including 2 nights in Victoria, Whistler, Jasper, Banff and Vancouver



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Guaranteed GoldLeaf Class on the famous Rocky Mountaineer
- Guaranteed Lakeview room at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Guaranteed Valley View or Mountain View room at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel
- Fully Escorted
- Canadian Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers
- ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Comprehensive lecture on Black Bears by a world leader in Black Bear Research, Michael Allen, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Cultural Presentation in Sun Peaks by a Voyageur, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage and timbers of the forest on your early morning guided nature walk through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early Exclusively for Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Whale Watching cruise in either a covered boat or by high speed Zodiac; or Scenic Floatplane Flight; or a Horse and Carriage Tour; or Historic Craigdarroch Castle and Afternoon Tea; or a Historic Walking Tour through Victoria followed by the B.C. Museum; or Fishing for wild salmon
- Whistler - Dog Sled Adventure; or Heli Flightseeing; or the Peak to Peak Gondola; or a Mountain Adventure Tour; or the 2010 Olympic Venue Sightseeing Tour; or Nature Walk followed by the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre; or a Rainbow Heritage Canoe Tour on Alta Lake
- Jasper - Jasper Tramway; or Touring on a Harley Davidson™ Sidecar; or Maligne Lake Cruise; or Rafting down the Athabasca River; or Maligne Canyon Nature Walk; or Canoe on Pyramid Lake; or Maligne Canyon and Lakes Tour
- Banff - HeliFlightseeing; or Lake Minnewanka Cruise; or Bow River Float Trip; or Traditional Afternoon Tea; or Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or a Guided Nature Walk; or Banff Heritage Tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 22 superb meals including
- 13 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB);
- 2 Lunches - à la carte and buffet (L);
- 7 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Resort Hotel, known as the 'Castle in the Rockies'

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights


- Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at your welcome dinner
- Wander at your leisure through the gorgeously landscaped Butchart Gardens
- Visit the ski resort village of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics
- Explore the stunning landscape of Jasper National Park
- Venture onto the Athabasca Glacier onboard an 'Ice Explorer' adventure
- Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise
- Elevate by gondola to Sulphur Mountain's summit
- 2 day luxury rail experience onboard the Rocky Mountaineer. Enjoy the panoramic views from the GoldLeaf dome carriage



Opportunity to choose the following add on Wilderness Experience
KNIGHT INLET BEAR VIEWING
 Exclusive to Scenic Tours
 See page 91 for more details

Day 1 Victoria Welcome to Victoria. Upon arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive no later than 5pm). Tonight, get to know your Tour Director and travelling companions over a 'Welcome to Canada' dinner. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Empress Hotel, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

Day 2 Victoria – Butchart Gardens Wander at your leisure through the **Included** world famous Butchart Gardens. **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this afternoon. Meals: FB

Day 3 Howe Sound – Whistler
 Optional 1 hour floatplane flight to Whistler. Leave the crowds behind and soar over the Georgia Strait. Arrive at lunch time giving you more time to explore (additional expense).

Cross to the mainland by ferry. Drive north along Howe Sound, stopping to view the awesome Shannon Falls. Continue to the charming resort of Whistler Village. This evening's **Included Scenic Enrich presentation** involves stepping into the world of the Black Bear with Michael Allen, a world leader in Black Bear research, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Whistler. Two Night Special Stay 🏠: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB, D

Day 4 Whistler **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy as leisurely or adventurously as you like. Meals: FB

Day 5 Hat Creek Ranch – Sun Peaks Today, visit Hat Creek Ranch to learn about the local culture as members of the Shuswap Nation share their fascinating history and culture. Continue to the alpine



Whistler alpine village



Howe Sound, British Columbia

ski village of Sun Peaks. After dinner enjoy this evening's **Included Scenic Enrich** a historic insight into the fur trading industry and life as a pioneer, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Overnight Stay: Delta Sun Peaks Resort. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Sun Peaks – Jasper Travel through British Columbia's Cariboo Region. Stand at the base of Mount Robson before arriving into Jasper. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Jasper **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure. Perhaps visit Jasper's township or engage in some resort activities such as canoeing, golf or even take a stroll around the shoreline of the picturesque Lake Beauvert. Meals: FB

Day 8 Icefields Parkway – Glacier 'Ice Explorer' – Lake Louise Travel south, along the incredible Icefields Parkway stopping at the Columbia Icefield, where you'll take the 'Ice Explorer' onto the mighty Athabasca Glacier. Enjoy a nature walk along the shoreline of the beautiful Lake Louise. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Emerald Lake – Banff Witness Lake Louise change colour with the rising sun and enjoy a morning at leisure before visiting Emerald Lake and Natural Bridge. Upon arrival in Banff, you will travel 698m on the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your iconic hotel. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Banff **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff, located inside Banff National Park, Canada's first National Park and the world's third. Meals: FB

Day 11 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed GoldLeaf carriage and experience unsurpassed levels of dome car service. Cross Kicking Horse Pass and view the glaciers and snow

capped mountains of Rogers Pass before arriving into Kamloops. Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 12 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L

Day 13 Vancouver **Scenic Enrich highlight Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage**

and timbers of the forest with a **Guided Nature Walk** through the rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights including the historical hub of Gastown. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 14 Vancouver This morning transfer to Vancouver Airport to board your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 15 Cross International Dateline
Day 16 Arrive Home Port

2011			Departure Dates and Prices			TOUR CODE RPRW 101		
			16 day tour • 13 night land tour from Victoria to Vancouver					
			Twin Share	Single Supp		Twin Share	Single Supp	
Apr	24,30*		\$7,795	\$1,795	Jul	10,31	\$9,045	\$2,495
May	01,08,15		\$8,145	\$2,095	Aug	07,14	\$9,045	\$2,495
May	22,29		\$8,545	\$2,295	Aug	21,28	\$8,845	\$2,395
Jun	05,12,		\$8,645	\$2,295	Sep	04	\$8,845	\$2,395
Jun	19,26		\$9,045	\$2,495				
Deposit/Addsitions:						2012 Departure Dates		
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)			\$1,500			Apr 23,29,30; May 07,14,21,28; Jun 04,11,18,25; Jul 09,30;		
The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show			\$95			Aug 06,13,20,27; Sep 03		
Georgia Strait Floatplane			\$250			2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.		
						*Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details		
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#								
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011						Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011		
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane			\$1,995			Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane		
Ex Adelaide			\$2,245			Ex Adelaide		
Ex Perth			\$2,495			Ex Perth		
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):						*Airlines are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.		
Airport taxes and charges approx			\$375					

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$950 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$800 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

4 Day Calgary Stampede

BRITISH COLUMBIA

ALBERTA

○ Vancouver

✈ 3 ✈ Calgary

1 Nights

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions



Grandstand Show, Calgary Stampede

3 night land tour including Grandstand tickets to the Rodeo

This tour can be booked independently or in conjunction with the following Scenic Tour:

- To combine with a Canadian Rockies tour departure: 17 June, 18 June and 17 July 2011
- To combine with an Alaskan tour departure: 6 June and 19 July 2011

Please enquire for further details.

Day 1 Calgary Welcome to Calgary! Upon arrival at Calgary Airport, you will be met by a Scenic Tours Representative and transferred to your centrally located hotel. Enjoy the remainder of the day exploring the city and absorbing the party atmosphere of this annual spectacle. Calgary is an infusion of sophisticated urban life with warm western hospitality. Although difficult to imagine as it basks in its summer glory, Calgary was home to the 1988 Winter Olympics. Perhaps venture down the street to the Calgary Tower for the best views overlooking town, especially through the glass floor. Throughout the 1988 Winter Olympic Games, a flame burned at the top of the Tower, making the Calgary Tower the world's largest olympic torch. Three Night Stay: The Fairmont Palliser Hotel.

Day 2 Calgary Stampede Enjoy a hearty breakfast at your hotel before embarking on the festivities of the Calgary Stampede. A short stroll to the nearby train station and you are on your way to the Stampede Grounds where you will enjoy the carnival ambience including 2 Skyride chairlift rides across the



Rodeo's Roughest Ride

park, a Stampede tote bag, a Stampede golf shirt plus souvenir Rodeo and Grandstand Show programs. Prepare yourself for Rodeo's roughest ride, the Calgary Stampede Rodeo as you view this afternoon from your **Included** grandstand seats. Rodeos test the skills of the talented cowboys and cowgirls as they show how they can handle their horses and other livestock. Major Rodeo Events include: Bareback, Bull Riding, Barrel Racing, Saddle Bronc, Steer Wrestling and Tie-Down Roping.

Meals: FB

Day 3 Calgary Stampede After breakfast, venture to the Stampede Grounds and revel in the excitement of the street fair. Tonight be amazed by the talents displayed throughout the **Included** Grandstand Show featuring the exhilarating Chuck Wagon Races. Experience days of the wild west as the skillful riders take to their wagons in a display of courage, determination and humility. Racing now works on this similar philosophy of carrying the essentials but with greater speed. After the exhilaration of the racing, sit back and enjoy the entertainment extravaganza of the Grandstand Show. Dazzle your imagination as you experience the talents of entertainers of all ages in a magical music, dance, acrobatic and comedic ensemble. The performance comes to an explosive finale with a outstanding fireworks display.

Meals: FB

Day 4 Calgary Breakfast is served at your hotel before transferring to Calgary Airport for your onward flight.

Meals: FB



Chuckwagon Racing

Please note this 4 day/3 night tour extension is independent and unescorted by a Scenic Tours' Tour Director.

2011		Departure Dates and Prices	TOUR CODE
		4 day tour • 3 night land tour	CALS
			Twin Share Single Share
Jul	09, 14	\$1,495	\$695

This tour can also link to the following land and cruise tours to Canada and Alaska:

RPCJ 170611.1V (please refer to page 40);
RPCL 180611.2V (please refer to page 38);
RPSU 170711.2V (please refer to page 50);
RPRA 190711.1 (please refer to page 56);
RAYK 060611.2 (please refer to page 64);

2012 Departure Dates

Jul 08, 13
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change.

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES#

	17 Jun – 17 Jul 2011
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,195
Ex Adelaide	\$2,445
Ex Perth	\$2,695

***Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):**

Airport taxes and charges approx \$375

#Airefares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.



Calgary stadium

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$200 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$100 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Transfers from hotel to Stampede Ground are not included. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.



16 Day Royal Alaska, Yukon & Cruise

- 1 Nights
- Land Content
- ⋯ Alaskan Cruise
- - - Rail Content

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

9 night land tour • 4 night Alaskan Cruise

Day 1 Anchorage On arrival at Anchorage Airport you will be met and transferred to your hotel (please book flight to arrive before 6pm). Overnight Stay: Anchorage Hilton (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 2 'McKinley Explorer' – Denali National Park This morning board a full dome railcar on the 'McKinley Explorer' train. Weather permitting, you'll catch glimpses of spectacular Mt McKinley. Two Night Stay: McKinley Chalet Resort (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 3 Denali National Park Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) Tundra Wilderness Tour; or (2) Natural History Tour; or (3) meet Jeff King's champion sled dogs; or (4) raft down the Nenana River. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy your natural surroundings of Denali National Park. Meals: FB

Day 4 Denali – Fairbanks Continue your journey into the heart of the last frontier to Fairbanks. Alaska's midnight sun allows plenty of opportunity to enjoy your afternoon at leisure. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Fairbanks (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Riverboat Cruise – Tok Scenic Enrich Board an authentic sternwheeler 'Discovery III' for a morning cruise down the Chena and Tenana Rivers. Stop at a replica Athabaskan village and learn of the culture of the local people. This afternoon travel through the North Pole of Alaska, where the spirit of Christmas lives all year round. The Santa Claus house, the "official" home of Santa Claus greets all visitors who pass through. Continue to the small village of Tok. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Inn, Tok (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Eagle – Yukon River Cruise – Dawson City Traverse the Top of the World Highway as you pass through the 3 dwelling town of Chicken followed by a picnic lunch by the river at Eagle. Spend the afternoon cruising up the Yukon River to Dawson City. Two Night Stay: The Westmark Inn, Dawson City (or similar). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 7 Dawson City Included Scenic FreeChoice select from: (1) Dawson City Tour; or (2) Klondike

River Float Trip; or (3) 4WD through the Klondike Goldfields. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Whitehorse Travel the Klondike Highway south to the Yukon Territory's capital, Whitehorse. Tonight following dinner at your hotel enjoy a performance of the Frantic Follies Vaudeville Revue show. Overnight Stay: The Westmark Hotel, Whitehorse. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 9 White Pass & Yukon Railroad – Skagway Board the historic White Pass & Yukon Railroad to travel down one of the world's most scenic mountain railways. This afternoon is at leisure, perhaps visit the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. Overnight Stay: The Skagway Westmark Inn. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 10 Alaskan Cruise This morning transfer to Skagway's Pier. Step onboard your luxurious cruise ship for a 4 night Alaskan Voyage. Check into your Verandah Stateroom on Holland America's ms Zuiderdam and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 11 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 12 Ketchikan Arrive into Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk by the historic Creek Street buildings; or take a self guided tour of the town (shore excursions are available and at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 13 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stern luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Vancouver Disembark this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 15 Cross International Dateline
Day 16 Arrive Home Port



Irene Glacier, Klondike Gold Rush National Park

JEWELS OF CANADA & ALASKA

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RAC1 101
	16 day tour • 9 night land tour • 4 night Alaskan Cruise		
	Twin Share	Single Supp	
May 15	\$7,775	\$1,995	
May 29	\$7,775	\$1,995	
Jun 19	\$8,475	\$2,395	
Jul 17	\$8,475	\$2,395	
Aug 14	\$8,075	\$2,195	
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):			
	Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx	\$680	
	Onboard Cruise Gratuities	\$55	
Deposit:			
	Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)	\$1,500	
2012 Departure Dates			
May 14,28; Jun 18; Jul 16; Aug 13			
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change.			
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES#			
	Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	17 Jun – 17 Jul 2011	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,495	\$2,695	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,745	\$2,945	
Ex Perth	\$2,995	\$3,195	
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):			
	Airport taxes and charges approx	\$375	
#Airfares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.			



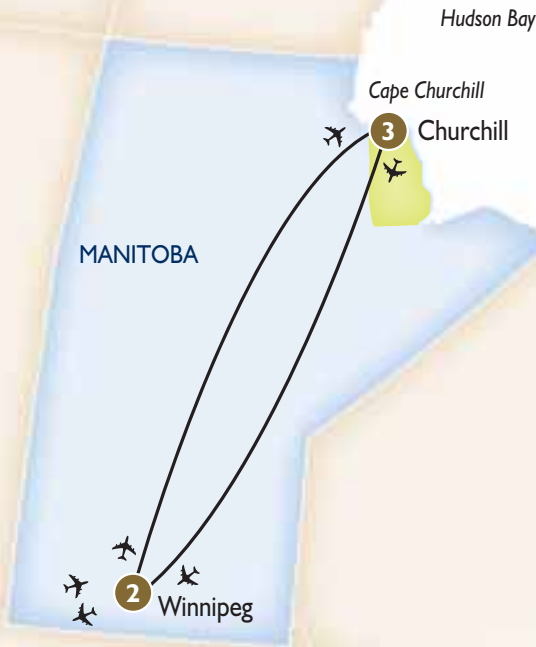
Chicken, Alaska

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$550 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$400 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

6 Day Churchill Polar Bears



1 Nights
— Flight

Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

5 night land tour



A rare opportunity awaits for you to capture these gorgeously, immense creatures as Polar Bears migrate annually to Churchill in search of food. Tours operate for a limited time each year to witness this unique migration. Keep a look out throughout your stay for the Aurora Borealis, known commonly as the Northern Lights. This natural phenomenon is best viewed in the depths of winter however a clear dark night, away from the city lights will assist in capturing this spectacle. Visitor numbers each year are controlled by the authorities in order to protect the bears. This extraordinary opportunity can be booked as an independent package or in conjunction with other Scenic Tours itineraries.

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 12 superb meals including 4 Breakfasts (B), 4 Lunches (L) and 4 Dinners (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- 2 days of viewing Polar Bears and other Arctic marine life in their natural environment onboard your purpose built, Tundra Buggy®. Your comfortable and secure, mobile viewing platform offers the best vantage point as you traverse the tundra, the Polar Bears natural environment. Your naturalist guide will provide an insight into the environment you are entering and the array of wildlife you may see, such as snow ptarmigan, arctic hares and maybe even a gyrfalcon
- Enjoy a guided tour of Churchill, situated on the banks of the world's largest bay, Hudson Bay. Your tour includes Cape Merry, Port of Churchill, Manitoba Conservation's Polar Bear Holding Facility (weather permitting) and a visit to the Eskimo Museum
- Slide presentation by a local acclaimed photographer and perhaps take away some tips on how to enhance your own skills to capture your own special memories
- Experience a dog sled adventure with a local, dog sledding expert. Learn of the dog sledding history within Northern Canada before an exhilarating ride behind a strong team of huskies on a custom made sled (or cart, weather permitting). Join the musher's for hot chocolate and bannock, a First Nations delicacy and share their personal stories of their dog sledding adventures
- Visit the Parks Canada Interpretive Centre to learn more about the tundra and its spectacular wildlife. Walk back in time viewing detailed wildlife dioramas and fur trade exhibits

EXCLUSIVE Inclusions

- Airport Transfers included
- Professional Tour Guide
- Small Group Experience
- ALL TIPPING AND GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Day 1 Winnipeg Welcome to Winnipeg! Transfer from Winnipeg Airport to your airport hotel. Overnight Stay: Four Points Sheraton Airport Hotel.

Day 2 Winnipeg – Churchill Board your **Included** flight this morning to Churchill, the Polar Bear capital of the world and your base to witness these amazing creatures in their natural environment. Discover Churchill's remoteness as there are no through roads and access is only by rail, air or sea. Enjoy an **Included** tour of this town situated on the banks of the world's largest bay, Hudson Bay, including Cape Merry, Port of Churchill, Manitoba Conservation's Polar Bear Holding Facility (weather permitting) and a visit to the Eskimo Museum. Churchill was an outpost of the Hudson Bay Company. These outpost were significant in the development of Canada especially Churchill. Its strategic location facilitated trade with the indigenous people, who would bring beaver pelts to the posts for trade which were then transported directly to Europe. This quaint town now serves a mushing check point for the annual 400km dog sled race, the Hudson Bay Quest and best viewing platform for the annual Polar Bear migration. Conveniently, Churchill's geography attracts the Polar Bears as over time they have learnt this is where the winter ice of Hudson Bay first forms which means there will also be an abundance of food. The viewing opportunities rely completely on nature as once the Hudson Bay freezes, the Polar Bears head north for another year. Tonight enjoy an **Included** slide presentation by a local, acclaimed photographer and perhaps take away some tips on how to best to capture your own special memories. Three Night Stay: Churchill Hotel. Meals: B,L,D

Day 3 Churchill, Tundra Buggy Experience View Polar Bears and other Arctic marine life in their natural environment onboard your purpose built, Tundra Buggy. Specifically designed with Polar Bear viewing in mind, the Tundra Buggy features a wide bodied enclosure



© Sledding, near Churchill



© Polar Bears in front of the Tundra Buggy, Churchill



© Tundra Buggy and Northern Lights, Churchill

offering great comfort and height whilst also providing the ability to move freely to view and photograph these giant creatures. Your secure, mobile viewing platform offers the best vantage point as you traverse the tundra, the Polar Bears natural environment. Your naturalist guide will provide an insight into the environment you are entering and the array of wildlife you may see, such as snow ptarmigan, arctic hares and maybe even a gyrfalcon. Observe the behaviour of the Polar Bear as they interact with each other. Mothers are very protective of their new cubs or you may even witness the males sparring ritual. Whatever nature offers today it is certain to be an unforgettable wilderness experience. Meals: B,L,D

Day 4 Churchill, Tundra Buggy

Experience Explore the tundra of the Churchill Wildlife Management Area even further today, keeping look out for more local creatures including Polar Bears. Meals: B,L,D

Day 5 Churchill Dog Sledding – Winnipeg

This morning experience an **Included** dog sled adventure with a local, dog sledding expert. Learn of the dog sledding history within Northern Canada before an exhilarating ride behind a strong team of huskies on a custom made sled (or cart, weather permitting). Join the musher's for hot chocolate and bannock, a First Nations delicacy and share their personal stories of their dog sledding adventures. This afternoon, visit the Parks Canada Interpretive Centre to learn more about the tundra and its spectacular wildlife. Walk back in time viewing detailed wildlife dioramas and fur trade exhibits. Supplement your newly gained knowledge of the Churchill region with a series of video footage to further enhance your awareness of this vulnerable environment. This evening board your **Included** return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight Stay: Four Points Sheraton Airport Hotel. Meals: B,L,D

Day 6 Winnipeg Depart Winnipeg for your onward flight today.



Polar bear rolling itself in snow

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	6 day tour • 5 night land tour		CHPB	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Oct 13,14,15,18,20,23	\$5,695	\$795	Nov 03,04,10,11,14	\$5,895 \$795
Oct 25,27,28,30,31	\$5,895	\$795		
Deposit/Additions:			2012 Departure Dates	
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)		\$850	Oct 12,13,14,17,19,22,24,26,27,29,30; Nov 02,03,09,10,13	
Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.				

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. Please note this 6 day extension is independent and unescorted by a Scenic Tours Tour Director. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. Copyright images are courtesy of Frontiers North Adventures. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

15 Day Rockies, Rail & Alaskan Cruise



Glacier Bay, Alaska

5 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise

Day 1 Calgary – Banff Board your flight to Calgary and transfer by scheduled transportation to Banff where you will meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers (please book your flight to arrive no later than 3pm). **Scenic FreeChoice Dining** choose from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. Meals: D

Day 2 Banff Included **Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Heli Flightseeing over Spray Valley and the spine of the Goat Range; or (2) Lake Minnewanka Interpretive Cruise; or (3) Relaxing oar powered Bow River Float Trip; or (4) Traditional Afternoon Tea at the 'Castle in the Rockies'; or (5) Golf at the Championship Banff Springs Golf Course; or (6) Guided Nature Walk with an expert naturalist; or (7) Banff Heritage Tour discovering the history, wildlife and geology of the local area. This afternoon is yours to explore the alpine township of Banff. Meals: FB

Day 3 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Kamloops Enjoy a 2 day rail experience on 'The Most Spectacular Train Trip in the World'. Relax in your guaranteed RedLeaf carriage (Upgrade to GoldLeaf available at additional expense). Tonight, perhaps enjoy dinner and a show 'The Rhythms on the Rails' (optional dinner show at own expense, prebook prior to departure). Overnight Stay: Kamloops Hotel (as assigned by Rocky Mountaineer). Meals: FB,L

Day 4 'The Rocky Mountaineer' – Vancouver Continue westward following the Thompson River and Fraser River Valley before arriving into Vancouver. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Meals: FB,L

Day 5 Vancouver **Scenic Enrich** Be the first to see the sunlight warm the dewed foliage of the forest with a **Guided Nature Walk** through the rainforest at **Capilano Suspension Bridge** as the park opens early, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Later enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver's highlights. The afternoon is yours to explore at your leisure before dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Vancouver – Alaskan Cruise Today step onboard ms Zuiderdam, your luxurious cruise ship for a 7 night Alaskan Voyage and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Familiarise yourself with the multitude of services, facilities and activities at your convenience on one lavish vessel. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise north. Alaska's dramatic coastline reveals North America's last great wilderness. Keep a look out for wildlife such as orcas, humpback whales and bald eagles as you sail by. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 8 Juneau Surrounded by the Gastineau Channel, the Mendenhall Glacier and the Juneau Icefields, Juneau is accessible only by air or sea so the best way to arrive is by luxury cruise. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 9 Skagway Cruise into Skagway and enjoy free time to go ashore admiring the shop front facades, reminiscent of the gold rush era. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 10 Glacier Bay Early this morning, enter the iceberg strewn waters of Glacier Bay National Park. Marvel at the glacial ice wall carved by nature in this UNESCO World Heritage Site. This breathtaking scenery will be brought to life by a National Park Service Ranger as they help you spot wildlife and interpret the glacier activity. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 11 Ketchikan Arrive into picturesque Ketchikan, salmon capital of the world. Stroll along the elevated boardwalk or take a self guided tour of the town; or cast a line on the fishing camp; or experience a bear adventure by float plane (shore excursions are at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 12 Scenic Cruising Relish in the bow to stem luxury of your cruise ship as you journey south through the spectacular waterways. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 13 Vancouver Disembark early this morning and transfer to Vancouver Airport with your Scenic Tours Representative, to board your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 14 Cross International Dateline

Day 15 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE RMVC 101
	15 day tour • 5 night land tour • 7 night Alaskan Cruise		
		Twin Share	Single Supp
May	03*,09,10*,12*,16,17*	\$5,685	\$2,595
May	20*,23,24*,27*,30,31*	\$6,185	\$2,995
Jun	03*,06,10*,13,17*,20,24*,27	\$6,785	\$3,895
Jul	01*,04,18	\$6,785	\$3,895
Aug	05*,08,12*	\$6,785	\$3,895
Aug	15,22,26*,29	\$6,085	\$3,195
Sep	02*,05,12	\$6,085	\$3,195

***Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):**
 Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$490
 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$95
Deposit/Additions:
 Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500
 The Rhythms on the Rails Dinner Show \$95

2012 Departure Dates
 May 02,08,09,11,15,16,19,22,23,26,29,30;
 Jun 02,05,09,12,16,19,23,26,30; Jul 03,17, Aug 04,07,11,14,21,25,28
 Sep 01,04,11
 2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change.
 *Altered itinerary - please enquire for full details

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES*

	Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	17 Jun – 17 Jul 2011
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$1,995	\$2,195
Ex Adelaide	\$2,245	\$2,445
Ex Perth	\$2,495	\$2,695

***Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):**
 Airport taxes and charges approx \$375
 *Airlines based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class.
 An additional deposit is required when booking flights.
 Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$230 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$400 with all tips and gratuities included
- Up to \$240 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. Surcharge may apply to arrival transfer if booked outside scheduled transfer hours. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

4 Day Knight Inlet



Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions



WILDERNESS EXPERIENCE

Grizzly Bears, Knight Inlet

Exclusive to Scenic Tours

Day 1 Vancouver – Campbell River Board your flight from Vancouver to Campbell River, situated on the east coast of Vancouver Island. After checking into your hotel for the evening, explore the town and stroll along Discovery Pier and look out over the views of Discovery Passage, Quadra Island and the Coast Mountain Range on British Columbia's mainland. Overnight Stay: Herons Landing, Campbell River.

Day 2 Floatplane to Glendale Cove, Knight Inlet This morning transfer to the floatplane dock for a short flight to Glendale Cove, Knight Inlet. Glendale Cove is home to one of the largest concentrations of Grizzly Bears in British Columbia. It is not uncommon for there to be 50 bears within a 10km radius of the hotel. After a brief orientation tour, venture up the estuary in search of bears and other wildlife such as Bald Eagles. Enjoy lunch at the intimate Knight Inlet Lodge, a charming floating lodge nestled against a waterfall lined cliff. This afternoon enjoy a bear viewing tour (by boat in the spring and summer from a viewing platform) and a Knight Inlet sightseeing cruise. Look out for other wildlife in the area such as seals, sea lions, porpoises. This evening relax and

enjoy dinner at the lodge. After dinner feel free to join one of the evening interpretive presentations. Two Night Stay: Knight Inlet Lodge. Meals: L,D

Day 3 Knight Inlet After breakfast you will have the opportunity to venture out on a guided walk of the beautiful Kwalate River Valley. This is an excellent opportunity to experience the magic of a temperate old growth rainforest ecosystem. The afternoon may include a guided tracking tour - a superb opportunity to learn more about bear habitat and behaviour and make plaster casts of prints if you find them! To round out the day, you will have another opportunity for more bear viewing before dinner. With five different viewing platforms in three different areas you are sure to have amazing photographic opportunities. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 4 Campbell River – Vancouver This morning perhaps take a quick tour to view the bears by sea kayak or boat before your short floatplane flight to Campbell River. On arrival transfer to the airport for your connecting flight to Vancouver. Meals: FB

2011	Departure Dates and Prices 4 day tour • 3 night land tour	TOUR CODE KNIB	
		Twin Share	Single Supp
Low Season Jun 25 - Jul 24		\$1,995	\$895
Shoulder Season May 20 - Jun 24 & Aug 1-24		\$2,195	\$995
High Season Aug 25 - Oct 12		\$2,395	\$1,095
Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking)			\$550

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.



Sleeping



Knight Inlet Lodge

In the wild and pristine region of Western Canada's Pacific Northwest, a select few travellers are afforded the incomparable thrill of close encounters with some of North America's most impressive creatures – massive Grizzly Bears, soaring Bald Eagles and large pods of Orca Whales. Each

autumn, in an untouched area known as Knight Inlet, 150 nautical miles northwest of Vancouver, millions of salmon make their return to the rivers of their birth. In what is surely one of nature's most dramatic spectacles, the spawning salmon turn crystal clear waters dark as they vie for a spot to lay their eggs in the river's sandy bottom. The end of the salmon life cycle sparks the beginning of another ancient rhythm: the return to the rivers of Ursus Arctos Horribilis – the North American Grizzly Bear. Attracted by the tumult of the salmon, dozens of giant grizzlies gather at the spawning channels to gorge on the fish as they stack up in the river. A nature trip to this special region is surely among the world's unique wildlife experiences as it is rare indeed that such wildlife as Grizzlies, Eagles and Orcas collect in one accessible area.



Floatplane to Knight Inlet Lodge



Catching Salmon

13 Day Classic California Coast & Yosemite



1 Nights
2 Land Content
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

10 night land tour including 2 nights in San Francisco, Yosemite N.P, Las Vegas & Marina Del Rey



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

- Fully Escorted
- Experienced Tour Director
- Luxury Coach
- Dedicated Canada Based Team
- Scenic Airport Representatives
- Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Yosemite National Park

The glacially eroded alpine valley is just 8 miles long and less than one mile wide with sheer granite walls rising vertically over 1000 metres on either side. Nine magnificent waterfalls cascade into the valley. Five of them are over 300 metres high including the 800 metres Yosemite Falls.

Near the entry to Yosemite Valley, the granite walls of El Capitan rise for nearly 1000 metres in sheer vertical splendour.

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Cruise to the infamous Alcatraz Island and enjoy time roaming the island, unlike its previous inhabitants
- Discover the Grand Canyon and nature's splendour as the Colorado River and its tributaries have carved this enormous canyon over millions of years. Enroute to the Grand Canyon you will cross the border from Nevada into Arizona passing the renowned Hoover Dam

INCLUDED SCENIC Free Choice

- Los Angeles - Universal Studios offers a complete day of entertainment including park rides and shows, a real working movie studio plus a behind-the-scenes look at how your favourite movies and TV shows are made, along with hundreds of facades on Hollywood's most famous back lot; or Visit the happiest place on earth, Disneyland Park where you can be a child at heart. When you wish upon a star you can ride the tea cups of the Mad Hatters Tea Party and experience the magic and fantasy of the world of Disney; or Experience the glitz and glamour of Tinseltown on a Hollywood sightseeing tour including the exclusive Beverley Hills, Rodeo Drive plus Grauman's Chinese Theatre and the star's walk of fame

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 15 superb meals including 10 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB), 5 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The elegant Ahwahnee Hotel is renowned for its magnificent facade and architecture. Situated in Yosemite National Park, it was specifically designed to highlight its natural surroundings, featuring Yosemite Falls, Half Dome and Glacier Point
- Caesars Palace Hotel & Casino beckons you to indulge in the excitement, luxury and prestige of one of Las Vegas' grandest hotels featuring the renowned Colosseum spotlighting world class stars

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- San Francisco City Sights Tour onboard the iconic cable car including the Golden Gate Bridge, Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown and Union Square
- 17 Mile Drive hugs the Pacific Coast offering spectacular views of the ocean, the golf courses and the mansions that adorn it
- Yosemite National Park and its natural highlights including the wind swept Bridalveil Falls, Glacier Point and view the most recognised natural features in the park, Half Dome
- Las Vegas is the 'Entertainment Capital of the World'. Its bright lights can be seen on any approach through the desert to this oasis of fun. Revel in its famed nightlife, glitz and glamour. Every taste can be catered for in Las Vegas
- Marina Del Rey is idyllically located close to the heart of Los Angeles yet with the ambiance and sophistication of an exclusive lifestyle. Spectacular waterfront views are accompanied with the fragrance of fresh sea breeze

This tour can be booked independently or in conjunction with Scenic Tours 24 Day Magnificent Canadian Rockies and Alaskan Cruise. Please refer to page 28-33 for details.

Day 1 San Francisco Upon arrival at San Francisco International airport, you will be met by your Scenic Tours Representative and transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a Welcome to the United States of America dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow passengers. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont San Francisco. Meals: D

Day 2 San Francisco Explore the Golden Gate City of San Francisco onboard the **Included** iconic cable car. Explore such sights as the famous Golden Gate Bridge, Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown and Union Square. **Scenic Enrich Later** join your **included** cruise to the infamous Alcatraz Island. Enjoy time roaming the island unlike its previous inhabitants. This afternoon is your opportunity to venture to your own corners of this vibrant city. Meals: FB

Day 3 San Francisco – Monterey Hug California's coast as you wind along the picturesque 17 mile drive enroute to Monterey, home of Cannery Row. Canning factories once lined this waterfront street, made famous in John Steinbeck's novel and its namesake. Overnight Stay: Hilton Garden Inn Monterey or similar. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Yosemite National Park Travel across California towards the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range, aptly named as 'snowy mountain range' in its Spanish translation. Follow the mountains to your destination, the world renowned Yosemite National Park. Two Night Special Stay: The Ahwahnee Hotel or similar. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Yosemite National Park Today discover nature's creations as you roam through Yosemite National Park. Visit Bridalveil Falls, known to the Ahwahneechee Indians as 'Pohono' meaning 'spirit of the puffing wind' because the wind often blows the falls sideways giving it the appearance of



The Strip, Las Vegas



Glacier Point, Yosemite National Park

a bride's veil. Glacier Point offers superb views of Yosemite Valley and one of the most recognised features in the park, Half Dome. Whilst exploring the natural serenity of the park, keep look out for its active wildlife such as black bears, coyotes, mountain lions and marmots. Meals: FB

Day 6 Mammoth Lakes Leave one natural playground and head to another as you journey today to Mammoth Lakes. The great outdoors beckons in this alpine village offering perennial activities to refresh and revitalise its visitors. Surrounded by the spectacular Eastern Sierras, The Westin Monache Resort, Mammoth Lake enjoys a prime location with stunning panoramic views of the mountains. Overnight Stay: The Westin Monache Resort or Similar. Meals: FB,D

Day 7 Mammoth Lakes – Las Vegas Continue today onto your cultural playground, Las Vegas - the 'Entertainment Capital of the World'. Its bright lights can be seen on any approach through the desert to this oasis of fun. Revel in its famed nightlife, glitz and glamour. Every taste can be catered for in Las Vegas. Wander down the 'Strip' and watch the famous Bellagio fountains. Two Night Special Stay: Caesars Palace. Meals: FB

Day 8 Las Vegas – Grand Canyon An early start today as we head west to Arizona, home of the Grand Canyon. Discover nature's splendour as the Colorado River and its tributaries have carved this enormous canyon over millions of years. Enroute to the Grand Canyon you will cross the border from Nevada into Arizona passing the prominent Hoover Dam. Meals: FB



Optional Helicopter Flight to the Grand Canyon. For an exhilarating adventure, fly by helicopter to the Grand Canyon. Leave the buzz of

Las Vegas behind as you head west to view the canyon and its grandeur. This thrilling 3.5 - 4.5 hour option offers more time to acquaint yourself with Las Vegas upon your return (additional expense).

Day 9 Las Vegas – Los Angeles, Marina Del Rey Venture back to the Californian coast today. Marina Del Rey is idyllically located close to

the heart of Los Angeles yet with the ambience and sophistication of an exclusive lifestyle. Spectacular waterfront views are accompanied with the fragrance of fresh sea breeze. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner with your Tour Director and fellow passengers. Two Night Stay: Marriott Marina Del Rey (or similar). Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Los Angeles, Marina Del Rey **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) Universal Studios offers a complete day of entertainment including park rides and shows, a real working movie studio plus a behind-the-scenes look at how your favourite movies and television shows are made, along with hundreds of facades on Hollywood's most famous back lot; or (2) Visit

the happiest place on earth, Disneyland Park where you can be a child at heart. When you wish upon a star you can ride the tea cups of the Mad Hatters Tea Party and experience the magic and fantasy of the world of Disney; or (3) Experience the glitz and glamour of Tinseltown on a Hollywood sightseeing tour including the exclusive Beverley Hills, Rodeo Drive plus Grauman's Chinese Theatre and the star's walk of fame. Meals: FB

Day 11 Homebound Flight Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to Los Angeles Airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 12 Cross International Dateline

Day 13 Arrive Home Port

2011		Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE CCUS 101	
		13 day tour • 10 night land tour from San Francisco to Los Angeles			
		Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May	22,29	\$4,995	\$1,695	Aug	28
Jun	05,12,26	\$4,995	\$1,695		
Deposit/Additional:		Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500		2012 Departure Dates	
		Optional helicopter flight from \$510		May 21,28; Jun 04,11; Jun 25; Aug 27	
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.					
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO THE UNITED STATES*					
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011			Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011		
Ex Sydney		\$2,245	Ex Sydney		\$2,445
Melbourne/Brisbane		\$2,395	Melbourne/Brisbane		\$2,595
Ex Adelaide		\$2,495	Ex Adelaide		\$2,695
Ex Perth		\$2,745	Ex Perth		\$2,945
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):		Airport taxes and charges approx \$375			
*Airmiles are based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.					

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$300 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$300 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$400 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

17/19 Day Eastern Canada & USA Explorer



1 Nights
 Land Content
 Optional Rail Content
1 Optional Extension
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

14 night land tour including 2 nights in Montréal, Québec City, Washington D.C. and New York



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed Falls View Room at the Hilton Hotel, Niagara Falls

Fully Escorted

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Hop-On Hop-Off



Tour New York in a classic double-decker open top bus. Hop-on and hop-off as often as you like at 50 stops in Manhattan and Brooklyn

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour
- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a Horse and Carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 24 superb meals including
 15 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 1 Lunch - banquet (L),
 8 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- Centrally located, The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac literally is the heart of Québec City. Located inside the walled Old City overlooking the St Lawrence River
- The Hilton Hotel is stunningly situated overlooking the impressive Niagara Falls. Watch the water cascade over the falls from the privacy of your view room

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa
- Visit the Canadian Museum of Civilisation
- Experience a living tribute to Canada's heritage at the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Stables, located at the Musical Ride Centre
- Ascend 346m to the observation deck of the CN Tower in Toronto
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls
- Enjoy a traditional Amish experience, learning of their way of life upholding values of a non industrialised world
- Savour an authentic, home made Amish Feast
- Historical Washington D.C. City Tour includes visits to Arlington Cemetery, National Mall and the Korean and Vietnam War Memorials
- See Washington D.C. by night on an Illumination Tour
- Discover New York at your own pace on a Hop-on - Hop off Double Decker Bus
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable
 Look for this symbol

Day 1 Montréal Welcome to French Canada's cosmopolitan city, Montréal. Meet your Scenic Tours' Representative and transfer to your downtown hotel (please ensure flight arrives prior to 5pm). Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: FB

Day 2 Montréal Discover this city and its surrounding natural beauty throughout an **Included** sightseeing tour with a highlight visit to **Notre-Dame** Basilica. This afternoon is yours to explore the city. Get acquainted with your fellow travellers and Tour Director tonight as you enjoy a 'Welcome Dinner'. Meals: FB,D

Day 3 Montréal – Québec City Taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is **Included** today. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America. **Enjoy an Included Scenic Enrich activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carre (Old City)** Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 4 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Meals: FB

Day 5 Québec City – Parc Omega – Ottawa Today visit Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich highlight of Parc Omega**. Discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Continue to Ottawa. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Ottawa This morning, experience a living tribute to Canada's heritage at the **Included** Royal Canadian Mounted Police Stables, located at the Musical Ride Centre. Later, roam through Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** interpretive guided tour. Discover traditional and contemporary cultural exhibits at your **Included** visit to the Canadian Museum of Civilisation. This afternoon at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 7 Thousand Islands Cruise – Toronto This morning we travel to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands. Continue to Toronto. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel. Meals: FB,D



Illumination tour, Washington D.C.



© (2009) HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA as represented by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP). Reprinted with the permission of the RCMP

Day 8 Toronto Included this morning is your 346m ascent to the observation deck at the top of CN Tower. Tour the lakefront and downtown of Toronto. Remainder of the day is at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 9 Niagara Falls We continue south to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the Included Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Wander at your leisure this afternoon around the township of Niagara overlooking the impressive falls. Overnight Special Stay: Hilton Niagara Falls, Falls View room. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Niagara Falls – Lancaster Travel into Pennsylvania through the rolling Appalachian Mountains before arriving into Lancaster, home to the religious Amish and Mennonite communities. Savour an Included authentic, home made Amish Feast prepared without modern conveniences. Overnight Stay: Marriott Lancaster at Penn Square. Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Lancaster – Washington D.C. Your Included Amish experience this morning involves visiting an Amish Farm and House as a local guide explains the culture, faith and traditional way of life. This afternoon arrive in the nation's capital, Washington D.C., where you will have time to explore. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Washington or similar. Meals: FB

Day 12 Washington D.C. This morning, enjoy an Included historical tour of Washington D.C.. Following dinner this evening, take an Included illumination tour of the city's most famous sites including The White House and World War II Memorial. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Washington D.C. – New York City Travel north this morning to Philadelphia for an Included sightseeing tour of this historic city taking in major attractions such as the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall before continuing on to the exciting and vibrant New York City. Two Night Stay: The Renaissance Hotel, Times Square (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 14 Manhattan, New York Discover New York at your own pace on the Included Hop on - Hop off Double Decker Bus. Enjoy dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 15 New York Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 16 Cross International Dateline

Day 17 Arrive Home Port

Boston Extension (REUB-101)

Day 15 New York – Boston This morning board the Amtrak - Acela Express to Boston. Relax in Business Class seating and enjoy superior comfort and service. Travel through Connecticut to the historic city of Boston. Enjoy an evening at leisure to familiarise yourself in the capital of Massachusetts. Two Night Stay: Fairmont Copley Plaza Hotel (or similar). Meals: FB

Day 16 Boston Today is yours free to explore Boston and its historic sights such as Boston Common, Copley Square, Government Centre, Quincy Market or the fashionable Newbury Street. Perhaps even venture to America's oldest Major League Baseball Park, Fenway Park touring

Please note this 3 day/2 night tour extension is independent and unescorted by a Scenic Tours' Tour Director.

behind the scenes to see where Babe Ruth debuted in the major league as a pitcher. For movie lovers, tour the picturesque Beacon Hill area where films such as 'Good Will Hunting' and the original 'Thomas Crown Affair' were filmed. This area may also look familiar from classic television shows such as the 'Bull and Finch' Pub, the inspiration for 'Cheers' where everybody knows your name. Meals: FB

Day 17 Boston Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 18 Cross International Dateline

Day 19 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	17 day tour • 14 night land tour from Montréal to New York		TTUN 101	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 14, 21, 28	\$6,595	\$2,195	Aug 20	\$6,895 \$2,395
Jun 04, 11, 18	\$6,595	\$2,195	Sep 24	\$6,895 \$2,395
Deposit/Additions:				
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500				
Boston Extension (TTUB)				
Boston Extension		\$1,495		
Single Supplement		\$795		
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011			Jun 17 – Jul 17 2011	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630		Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,830
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880		Ex Adelaide	\$3,080
Ex Perth	\$3,130		Ex Perth	\$3,330
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):				
Airport taxes and charges approx		\$410		
*Airtfares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.				

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$300 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$800 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

27 Day Eastern Canada, USA & New England Cruise



1 Nights
— Land Content
- - - Cruise
 Map provided is a guide only.
 Please refer to terms and conditions

14 night land tour • 10 night Colours of Canada & New England Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed Falls View room at Hilton Hotel, Niagara Falls

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls were formed when glaciers receded at the end of the last ice age, and water from the newly formed Great Lakes carved a path through the Niagara Escarpment en route to the Atlantic.

Niagara Falls is composed of two major sections separated by Goat Island: Horseshoe Falls, the majority of which lies on the Canadian side of the border, and American Falls on the American side.

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour
- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitins, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- In Québec City enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse and carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River


INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 52 superb meals including
 24 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 10 Lunch - banquet and buffet (L),
 18 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac literally is the heart of Québec City. Located inside the walled Old City overlooking the St Lawrence River
- The Hilton Hotel is stunningly situated overlooking the impressive Niagara Falls. Watch the water cascade over the falls from the privacy of your view room

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America
- Notre-Dame Basilica is one of the most exquisite Cathedrals in the world. Its Gothic Revival architecture dominates the landscape of Old Montréal
- Roam through Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Visit the Canadian Museum of Civilisation to experience exhibits including the world's largest collection of totem poles
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States of America
- Ascend to the observation deck of the CN Tower - the world's tallest tower
- Maid of the Mist Cruise at Niagara Falls
- Enjoy a traditional Amish experience, learning of their way of life
- Savor an authentic, home made Amish Feast
- Historical Washington D.C. City Tour
- Discover New York at your own pace on a Hop on-Hop off Double Decker Bus
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable
 Look out for this symbol 

Day 1 Montréal Welcome to Montréal. You will be met by your Scenic Tours' Representative and transferred to your downtown hotel (please do not book arrival flight to arrive later than 5pm). Two Night Stay: the Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel.

Day 2 Montréal Discover this stylish city throughout an **Included** sightseeing tour. **Included** today is a visit to Notre-Dame Basilica in Old Montréal. Enjoy a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner with your fellow travellers and Tour Director tonight. Meals: FB,D

Day 3 Montréal – Québec City Scenic Enrich Taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where lunch is **Included**. Continue to Québec City for an **Included Scenic Enrich activity**, touring the only walled city in North America. Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 4 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Meals: FB

Day 5 Québec City – Ottawa Visit Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich highlight of Parc Omega discovering the native wildlife**, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours**. Continue to Canada's national capital, Ottawa. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Ottawa Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** guided tour. Discover traditional and contemporary cultural exhibits at your **Included** visit to the Canadian Museum of Civilisation. Afternoon is at your leisure. Meals: FB

Day 7 Thousand Islands Cruise – Toronto This morning we journey to Kingston, then on to your **Included** cruise which takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States of America. Continue to Toronto. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Toronto **Included** this morning is your 346m ascent to the observation deck at the top of CN Tower. Tour the lakefront and downtown area of Toronto. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your leisure. Meals: FB



Statue of Liberty, New York



Wildflowers, Prince Edward Island

Day 9 Niagara Falls We continue south to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Enjoy an afternoon to spend as you wish. Overnight Special Stay **H**: Hilton Niagara Falls, Falls View room. Meals: FB,D

Day 10 Niagara Falls – Lancaster Travel through Pennsylvania before arriving into Lancaster. Savour an **Included** authentic, home made Amish Feast prepared without modern conveniences and immerse yourself in a community of simple living separated from the industrialised world. Overnight Stay: Marriott Lancaster at Penn Square. Meals: FB,D

Day 11 Lancaster – Washington D.C. Your **Included** Amish experience this morning involves visiting an Amish Farm and House as a local guide explains the culture, faith and traditional way of life. This afternoon arrive in the nation's capital, Washington D.C., where you will have time to explore. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Washington or similar. Meals: FB

Day 12 Washington D.C. This morning, enjoy an **Included** historical tour of Washington D.C. followed by an afternoon at leisure. Following dinner this evening, marvel at Washington D.C. by night on an **Included** illumination tour of the city's most famous sites. Meals: FB,D

Day 13 Washington D.C. – New York Travel north this morning to Philadelphia for an **Included** sightseeing tour. Continue to the exciting and vibrant New York City. Two Night Stay: The Renaissance Hotel, Times Square or similar. Meals: FB

Day 14 Manhattan, New York Discover Uptown and Downtown New York at your own pace on the **Included** Hop on-Hop off Double Decker Bus. Enjoy dinner tonight with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Meals: FB,D

Day 15 Colours of Canada & New England Cruise This morning farewell your Tour Director and transfer to board the Holland America Line ship ms Eurodam. Settle into your Verandah Stateroom and settle in for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 16 Newport, Rhode Island Cruise into this yachting town and take time to stroll along the Cliff Walk which reveals some of the grandest mansions in America. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 17 Gloucester, Massachusetts Sail into the little port town of Gloucester, famous for the eastern harbour lighthouse which featured in the movie 'The Perfect Storm'. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 18 Bar Harbor, Maine Once an exclusive summer resort for America's wealthy, today Bar Harbor, is a wealth of natural beauty and an artists' playground. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 19 Halifax, Nova Scotia Early this morning arrive into Halifax, the capital of Nova Scotia. Spend the day docked in one of the world's most beautiful natural harbours. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 20 Sydney, Cape Breton Island Arrive into the charming port of Sydney on Cape Breton Island. Perhaps tour the Cabot Trail around Cape Breton Highland National Park (optional tours at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 21 Prince Edward Island This morning arrive into Charlottetown on Prince Edward

Island, famed for being the birthplace of Canada. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 22 Scenic Cruising Sit back, relax and enjoy the ambience as you cruise through the Gulf of St Lawrence. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 23 Cruise Saguenay Fjord Early this morning enter the delightful Saguenay Fjord, the largest fjord in North America. Perhaps be lucky enough to see pods of Beluga, delightful white whales which call the fjord home. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 24 Québec City Rediscover Québec City and its quaint Old Town. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 25 Québec City After disembarking you will be met and transferred directly to Québec Airport for your homebound flight. Please do not book departure flight before 3.00pm. Meals: FB

Day 26 Cross International Dateline

Day 27 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	27 day tour • 14 night land tour • 10 night New England Cruise		TTEU 101	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
Aug 27	\$9,815	\$4,845	Sep 16	\$10,460 / \$5,490
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices): Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx \$470 Onboard Cruise Gratuities \$120 Deposit/Additions: Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500				
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630			
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880			
Ex Perth	\$3,130			
*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$410 #Airfares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.				

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$1,000 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Please note your Canada & New England Cruise is unescorted by a Scenic Tours Tour Director. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

11 Day Eastern Explorer



8 night land tour including 3 nights in Toronto and 2 nights in Québec City



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

Maple Syrup

Maple syrup is a sweetener made from the sap of some varieties of maple trees. Maple trees are tapped and the exuded sap collected and concentrated. Québec produces most of the world's supply of maple syrup.

A maple syrup production farm is called a 'sugar bush' or 'the sugarwoods'. Sap is often boiled in a 'sugar house' also known as a 'sugar shack' or cabane à sucre in French

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour

INCLUDED SCENIC Free Choice

- In Québec City enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse and carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 14 superb meals including
8 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
1 Lunch - banquet (L),
5 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED SCENIC Special Stays

- The Fairmont Le Château Montebello is a stunning Red Cedar log complex set in the Laurentian Mountains, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Centrally located, The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac literally is the heart of Québec City. Located inside the walled Old City overlooking the St Lawrence River, the dominating Le Château Frontenac is the icon of Québec City

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Dinner at the top of the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls for a different perspective
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States of America
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Notre-Dame Basilica is one of the most exquisite Cathedrals in the world
- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America, set at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable Look out for this symbol



Day 1 Toronto Welcome to Toronto. Meet your Scenic Tours' Representative and transfer to your hotel. The Fairmont Royal York is a landmark in Toronto. When it was first opened in 1929, it was the tallest building in the British Commonwealth and quickly set the hospitality standard of the day. Three Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel.

Day 2 Toronto Enjoy today at leisure exploring Canada's largest city. **Included** this evening is a tour of the city as you make your way to the CN Tower and your ascent 346m to the top. Originally built as a communication tower, it maintains its coveted title and features in the '2010 Book of Guinness World Records' as the world's tallest tower, defined as a building with less than 50% usable floor space. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level. Enjoy spectacular views and a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner overlooking the city of Toronto and Lake Ontario. **Meals: FB, D**

Day 3 Niagara Falls – Toronto Continue south around the 'Golden Horseshoe' of Lake Ontario through rich farmlands and vineyards to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. The cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls and heightens your senses as you approach the roaring falls and feel their misty spray. **Meals: FB**

Day 4 Thousand Island Cruise – Ottawa This morning we head east along the shores of Lake Ontario to Kingston, the gateway to the beautiful Thousand Islands region. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the cluster of the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States of America. View in awe the magnificent mansions dating back to early last century including the famous Boldt Castle, symbolically built on Heart Island by entrepreneur George Boldt, as dedication of his love to his wife Louise. This afternoon is yours to explore Canada's



Cobbled streets of Québec City



Maid of the Mist Cruise, Niagara Falls

capital city of Ottawa at your leisure. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Ottawa – Montebello Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** interpretive guided tour including the imposing Parliament Buildings, Government House and the official residence of the Prime Minister. Travel along Rideau Canal, Ottawa's first UNESCO World Heritage Listed Site and the world's largest ice skating rink come winter. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich** highlight of **Parc Omega**. **Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: FB,D

Day 6 Québec City **Scenic Enrich** taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is **Included** today. Sample the delicacies of this region and learn about one of Canada's most popular exports, maple syrup. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America and an important UNESCO World Heritage Listed Site. Enjoy an **Included Scenic Enrich** activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carré (Old City) and visit the Lower Town. Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L, D

Day 7 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** select from: (1) An informative, guided walking tour through the cobble streets of Québec City; or (2) Relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a horse and carriage ride; or (3) Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or (4) Learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or (5) Discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River. This afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Perhaps take the funicular to the Lower Town and continue exploring this enchanting village. Meals: FB

Day 8 Québec City – Montréal

Today you will traverse a landscape characterised by rugged mountains and the mighty St Lawrence River. Enroute stop at the recreational jewel of the Chaudière-Appalachian region, Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the spectacular waterfalls. Situated at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal, Montréal is known as the Paris of North America. Montréal's skyline is dominated by its Tower Observatory reminiscent of the 1976 Summer Olympics. **Included** today is a visit to the exquisite Notre-Dame Basilica with its imposing Gothic Revival architecture in Old Montréal. This afternoon, explore this historic and vibrant city throughout an **Included** guided tour. Be sure to

check out Montréal's underground city where many locals spend their time during the frosty winter. The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel is famed for John Lennon and Yoko Ono's 1969 'bed in' peace protest and where 'Give Peace a Chance' was written and recorded. Enjoy dinner this evening with your Tour Director and fellow travellers. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Montréal Enjoy breakfast at your hotel before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 10 Cross International Dateline
Day 11 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	11 day tour • 8 night land tour from Toronto to Montréal		TTEC 102	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 14,25	\$4,545	\$1,295	Aug 24	\$4,645 \$1,345
Jun 01,15	\$4,845	\$1,395	Sep 14,21	\$4,645 \$1,345

Deposit/Additions:
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1500

2012 Departure Dates
May 13,24,31; Jun 14; Aug 23; Sep 13,20
2012 Itinerary and departure dates subject to change. Please enquire for full details.

2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#

Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011	
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880
Ex Perth	\$3,130

*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):
Airport taxes and charges approx \$410

*Airfares based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$250 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$500 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

17/20 Day Eastern Explorer & New England Cruise



- 1 Nights
 - Land Content
 - - - Cruise
 - - - Optional Rail Content
 - 1 Optional Extension
- Map provided is a guide only.
Please refer to terms and conditions

7 night land tour including 2 nights in Québec City and Toronto • 7 night Cruise



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Guaranteed Free Upgrade to a Verandah Stateroom - must book early, limited cabins

Fully Escorted including onboard cruise

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED **SCENIC**Enrich

- Tour Parc Omega viewing native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- Experience the authentic culinary delights of French Canada during a traditional Québécois meal at a local Sugar Shack
- Explore the cultural significance and the reason Québec City has been acknowledged on UNESCO's World Heritage List during a guided sightseeing tour

INCLUDED **SCENIC**FreeChoice

- Enjoy an informative guided walking tour through the cobbled streets of Québec City; or relax on a sightseeing tour of the quaint streets of Old Québec onboard a Horse and Carriage ride; or a Swedish Massage at Le Château Frontenac; or learn of the history surrounding the iconic Le Château Frontenac as your period costumed guide takes you back in time; or discover Québec City from a different perspective as you cruise along the St Lawrence River

INCLUDED **SCENIC**Dining

- 33 superb meals including
 - 14 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 7 Lunch - banquet (L),
 - 12 Dinners - 3 course à la carte and buffet (D)

INCLUDED **SCENIC**SpecialStays

- Centrally located, The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac literally is the heart of Québec City. Located inside the walled Old City overlooking the St Lawrence River, the dominating Le Château Frontenac is the icon of Québec City
- The Fairmont Le Château Montebello is a stunning Red Cedar log complex set in the Laurentian Mountains, Exclusive to Scenic Tours

INCLUDED **SCENIC**Highlights

- Enjoy views from the top of the world's tallest tower - CN Tower in Toronto. For the more adventurous, there is a glass floor and outdoor observation level
- Maid of the Mist Cruise takes you under the dramatic Niagara Falls for a different perspective
- Cruise through the cluster of the Thousand Islands Region which marks the border between Canada and the United States of America
- Roam through Canada's capital city of Ottawa whilst enjoying an interpretive guided tour
- Discover stylish Montréal, known as the Paris of North America, set at the base of its namesake, Mount Royal
- Notre-Dame Basilica is one of the most exquisite Cathedrals in the world
- 7 night escorted Canada and New England cruise featuring bow to stern luxury
- The glorious fall colours of North America are truly remarkable
Look out for this symbol

Day 1 Toronto Welcome to Toronto. Meet your Scenic Tours' Representative and transfer to your hotel (please book your flight to arrive no later than 5pm).
Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Royal York Hotel.

Day 2 Niagara Falls – Toronto **Included** this morning is your 346m ascent to the observation deck at the top of CN Tower. After briefly touring the lake front and downtown Toronto continue south around the 'Golden Horseshoe' of Lake Ontario to the picturesque village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Board the **Included** Maid of the Mist Cruise for a different perspective of the falls. Tonight enjoy a 'Welcome to Eastern Canada' dinner with your Tour Director and fellow travellers.
Meals: FB,D

Day 3 Thousand Island Cruise – Ottawa
This morning we journey to Kingston. Your **Included** cruise takes you through the Thousand Islands marking the border between Canada and the United States. This afternoon is yours to explore at leisure. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Château Laurier. Meals: FB,D

Day 4 Ottawa – Montebello Roam through Ottawa whilst enjoying an **Included** interpretive guided tour featuring the imposing Parliament Buildings and Government House. Later, enjoy the **Included Scenic Enrich** highlight of Parc Omega. **Tour the 1500 acre park and discover native wildlife such as bear, wolves, wapitis, reed deer and beavers in their natural habitat, Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Overnight Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Montebello, **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**
Meals: FB,D

Day 5 Québec City **Scenic Enrich** taste traditional Québécois fare at a local Sugar Shack where your lunch is **Included** today. Continue to Québec City, the only walled city in North America. **Included Scenic Enrich** activity today as you tour within the walls of the Vieux Carré (Old City). Two Night Special Stay : The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 6 Québec City **Included Scenic FreeChoice** activities this morning. The afternoon is yours to enjoy at your own pace. Meals: FB

Day 7 Montréal This morning stop at the recreational jewel of the Chaudière-Appalachian region, Parc des Chutes de la Chaudière, to witness the



Sunset on the Gulf of St Lawrence



Parliament of Canada, Ottawa

spectacular waterfalls. Continue to Montréal. **Included** today is a visit to the exquisite Notre-Dame Basilica. This afternoon, explore this historic and vibrant city throughout an **Included** guided tour. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel. Meals: FB,D

Day 8 Canada New England Cruise

Transfer to the pier and board the Holland America Line ship ms Maasdám. Settle into your Verandah Stateroom for an unforgettable cruise. Meals: FB,D

Day 9 Québec City Today spend time in Québec City with a choice of shore excursions. (Optional shore excursions at own expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 10 Gulf of St Lawrence Early this morning enter the delightful Saguenay Fjord, the largest fjord in North America. Marvel at the imposing cliffs as you cruise the deep, icy waters of the fjord. Perhaps be lucky enough to see pods of Beluga, delightful white whales which call the fjord home. Meals: FB,L,D

Day 11 Charlottetown This morning arrive into the charming city of Charlottetown on Prince Edward Island with plenty of free time to explore this city, famed for being the birthplace of Canada. Be sure to visit the Confederation Centre or perhaps enjoy an optional tour to the 'Anne of Green Gables' home site (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 12 Day Sydney, Cape Breton Island

Arrive into the charming port of Sydney on Cape Breton Island. Spend the day exploring this town or perhaps tour the Cabot Trail (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 13 Halifax, Nova Scotia Early this morning arrive into Halifax, one of the world's most beautiful natural harbours. Explore this fascinating historical city on your own or perhaps take an optional tour to the delightful Peggy's Cove (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 14 Bar Harbor, Maine Enter the waters of the United States today as you sail along the coast to Bar Harbor. Shore excursions are available into the beautiful Acadia National Park (optional shore excursions at additional expense). Meals: FB,L,D

Day 15 Boston After disembarking transfer directly to Boston airport for your homebound flight (please do not book departure flight before 2pm). Meals: FB

Day 16 Cross International Dateline

Day 17 Arrive Home Port



New York Extension (TTNY-101)

Day 15 Boston Arrive into Boston early this morning. After disembarking from your ship enjoy a sightseeing tour. This afternoon is free to explore. Overnight Stay: Fairmont Copley Plaza Hotel. Meals: FB

Day 16 Boston – New York This morning board the Amtrak-Acela Express to New York. Relax in Business Class seating and enjoy superior comfort

and service on board. Travel through Connecticut to the vibrant city of New York. Enjoy a relaxing evening at leisure in the 'Big Apple'. Two Night Stay: The Renaissance, Times Square or similar. Meals: FB

Day 17 New York City Discover Uptown and Downtown New York City at your own pace on a Hop-on-Hop-off Double Decker. This evening enjoy a farewell dinner with your travelling companions and Tour Director. Meals: FB,D

Day 18 New York City Enjoy breakfast before transferring to the airport for your homebound flight. Meals: FB

Day 19 Cross International Dateline

Day 20 Arrive Home Port

2011	Departure Dates and Prices		TOUR CODE	
	17 day tour • 7 night land tour • 7 night cruise		TTEN 101	
	Twin Share	Single Supp	Twin Share	Single Supp
May 14,28	\$7,445	\$2,695	Aug 27	\$7,645 \$3,595
Jun 11	\$7,645	\$3,295	Sep 10,24	\$7,845 \$3,595
Deposit/Additions:				
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,500				
*Taxes and Charges (included in above prices):				
Port Charges, Government Taxes and Levies approx		\$400	New York Extension (TTNY)	
Onboard Cruise Gratuities		\$95	New York Extension \$2,095	
			Single Supplement \$995	
2011 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#				
Apr 01 – Jun 16 & Jul 18 – Oct 31 2011				
Ex Sydney/Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,630		*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices):	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,880		Airport taxes and charges approx \$410	
Ex Perth	\$3,130		*Airmiles based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 15 October 2010.	

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$350 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$150 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$700 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

12/14 Day Christmas in the Rockies



11 night land tour including Christmas Day in Banff



GUARANTEED INCLUSIONS

Fully Escorted

Canadian Tour Director

Luxury Coach

Dedicated Canada Based Team

Scenic Airport Representatives

Airport Transfers

ALL TIPPING and GRATUITIES INCLUDED

So much more with Scenic

INCLUDED SCENIC Enrich

- Take a Horse Drawn Sleigh ride along the shoreline of beautiful Lake Louise on a traditionally styled sleigh – a perfect way to enjoy this winter wonderland
- Enjoy a pre-dinner Christmas drink in the grandiose Mt. Stephen Hall at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, which exudes a medieval presence with its rare antiques, paintings and oak carved ceiling

INCLUDED SCENIC FreeChoice

- Victoria - Historical Walking Tour of Victoria with a local expert; or Visit Craigdarroch Castle, then relax and indulge in 'Afternoon Tea' at the Empress; or A Horse and Carriage Tour
- Jasper - Maligne Canyon Icewalk; or Nature walk from the top of Maligne Canyon, then a scenic drive up the valley to Maligne Lake; or Snowshoeing with an experienced guide through the pristine Jasper National Park
- Banff - Dog Sledding Adventure where friendly Alaskan Huskies are eager to pull you through the mountains; or Ice Walk into Grotto Canyon; or Relax in your Castle in the Rockies and enjoy Afternoon Tea in the Rundle lounge
- Scenic FreeChoice Dining in Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff

INCLUDED SCENIC Dining

- 18 superb meals including
 - 10 Full Breakfasts - hot and cold buffet selections (FB),
 - 1 Highlight Brunch (HB),
 - 1 Lunch - buffet and à la carte (L),
 - 1 Highlight Dinner (HD),
 - 5 Dinners - three course à la carte (D)
- Brunch with Santa
- Traditional Christmas Dinner and Entertainment in Banff

INCLUDED SCENIC SpecialStays

- The Fairmont Empress Hotel Victoria – Exclusive to Scenic Tours
- The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

INCLUDED SCENIC Highlights

- Fully inclusive touring – no optional extras
- All tipping, portage and gratuities included
- Exclusive two night stay at the Fairmont Empress Hotel, Victoria
- Overnight onboard the 'Snow Train' in Sleeper Touring Class
- Christmas at the Fairmont Banff Springs
- Relaxing 3 night stay in Banff
- Panoramic views of Banff from the top of Sulphur Mountain

14 Day Christmas in the Rockies – Optional Whistler Extension

14 December, 2010

Whistler Upon arrival at Vancouver Airport, you will be transferred along the spectacular Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Whistler; **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.**

15 December, 2010

Whistler This morning enjoy a hearty breakfast in your hotel before stepping out of the Chateau and onto Blackcomb Mountain. Perhaps take to the slopes with a 1 day lift pass and equipment hire including skis or snowboard, boots, poles and ski clothing or stroll through the gorgeous Whistler resort village and even indulge in après-ski! Meals: FB

16 December, 2010

Whistler – Victoria Transfer from Whistler Ski Resort to Victoria, the capital of British Columbia, via the Georgia Strait. Enjoy an afternoon of leisure discovering Victoria and the iconic Empress Hotel before joining your 14 day tour. Meals: FB

Please note your Whistler Extension is an independent package and is not escorted.

16 December, 2010

Day 1 Victoria On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Fairmont Empress Hotel. Tonight meet your Scenic Tours' Tour Director and travelling companions for a 'Welcome to Canada' reception and dinner. (Please book your flight to arrive no later than 5pm). Two Night Special Stay: The Fairmont Empress Hotel; **Exclusive to Scenic Tours.** Meals: D

17 December, 2010

Day 2 Victoria This morning enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. This afternoon travel up the Saanich Peninsula to the world famous Butchart Gardens. Enjoy 22 hectares of wonderful floral displays at your own pace before returning to Victoria. Meals: FB

18 December, 2010

Day 3 Vancouver Early this morning cross the Georgia Strait via ferry to Vancouver. On arrival see the city's famous sights including Stanley Park and Gastown. This evening enjoy dinner and overnight accommodation in the heart of this cosmopolitan city. **Clients on the**



VIA Rail 'Snow Train'



Christmas Day at The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel

12 day tour arrive in Vancouver and start tour this evening. Meet your Scenic Tours' representative and transfer to your centrally located hotel. Tour Code RPXI. Overnight Stay: The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, Exclusive to Scenic Tours. Meals: FB,D

19 December, 2010

Day 4 Vancouver – VIA Rail 'Snow Train'

Today is at leisure, perhaps explore Robson Street, the heart of Vancouver shopping district. This evening board the 'Snow Train' to Jasper and discover Western Canada from a truly unique perspective. Retire to the comfort of your private room in Sleeper Touring Class. Relax as the gentle rocking of the train lulls you to sleep and discover the pleasure of train travel by moonlight. Overnight Stay: Onboard the 'Snow Train'. Meals: FB

20 December, 2010

Day 5 'Snow Train' – Jasper This morning rise to panoramic views of the Rocky Mountains and experience the magic that only train travel can offer. Afternoon arrival into Jasper and transfer to your hotel. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining** This evening choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in the main lodge of this unique property. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. Meals: FB,L,D

21 December, 2010

Day 6 Jasper Park Today enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. Meals: FB

22 December, 2010

Day 7 Icefields Parkway – Lake Louise Depart this morning along the spectacular Icefields Parkway to Lake Louise. **Scenic Enrich** this afternoon enjoy a sleigh ride in an old world Belgium Cutter along the lakeside trail to the end of majestic Lake Louise. **Scenic FreeChoice Dining:** This evening choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Two Night Stay: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Lakeview Room. Meals: FB,D

23 December, 2010

Day 8 Lake Louise at Leisure Today relax and enjoy your breathtaking surroundings. Perhaps strap on a pair of skates and glide through the ice castle on the frozen lake, take to the slopes in the Lake Louise Ski Area or spend an afternoon in the most classically English of fashions enjoying Afternoon Tea. Meals: FB

24 December, 2010

Day 9 Bow Valley Parkway – Banff Depart this morning along the Bow Valley Parkway to Banff.

On arrival travel to the top of Sulphur Mountain on the Banff Gondola. This offers the best view in the Canadian Rocky Mountains - an unobstructed 360° view of the most memorable mountain scenery you will ever witness! The remainder of the day is at leisure. Three Night Stay: The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel - Valley View or Mountain view rooms. Meals: FB

Christmas Day

Day 10 Banff Merry Christmas! Today just relax and enjoy the beautiful Canadian Rockies. Begin by enjoying a mid-morning brunch with Santa at the Banff Springs Hotel, a traditional Christmas Day meal in Canada. **Scenic Enrich** Enjoy a pre-dinner Christmas drink in the grandiose Mt. Stephen Hall, which exudes a medieval presence with its rare antiques, paintings and an oak carved ceiling. This evening join your hostess for a complimentary drink before enjoying your traditional

dinner of mouth-watering culinary delights. After dinner enjoy special entertainment at your hotel to round off this very special Christmas Day. Meals: HB,HD

26 December, 2010

Day 11 Banff Today enjoy your chosen **Included Scenic FreeChoice** option. **Included Scenic FreeChoice Dining:** This evening choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants in Banff. Meals: FB,D

27 December, 2010

Day 12 Banff – Calgary Farewell the spectacular Canadian Rockies and transfer this morning to Calgary airport for your homeward flight. Meals: FB

28 December, 2010

Day 14 Cross International Dateline

29 December, 2010

Day 15 Arrive Home Port

Departure Dates and Prices

14 day tour • 11 night land tour from Victoria to Banff

TOUR CODE RPXV

	Twin Share	Single Supp
Dec 16, 2010	\$5,995	\$2,295
Dec 15, 2011^	\$6,295	\$2,395

Departure Dates and Prices

12 day tour • 9 night land tour from Vancouver to Banff

TOUR CODE RPXI

	Twin Share	Single Supp
Dec 18, 2010	\$5,595	\$2,165
Dec 17, 2011^	\$5,875	\$2,275

Deposit/Additions:
Deposit per person (required within 7 days of booking) \$1,000

Whistler Extension
Twin share \$545
Single Supplement \$225
Optional Package - 1 Day Equipment Hire & Lift Passes including skis/snowboard/boots/poles/clothing from \$170

2010 EARLYBIRD AIRFARES TO CANADA#

Ex Sydney	\$2,475	*Taxes and Charges (included in above airfare prices): Airport taxes and charges approx \$375
Ex Melbourne/Brisbane	\$2,575	
Ex Adelaide	\$2,775	
Ex Perth	\$2,995	

#Airmiles based on Air Canada, subject to availability of booking class. An additional deposit is required when booking flights. Must be booked and paid for by 24 August 2010.

SAVE per couple

- Up to \$300 with airport transfers included
- Up to \$500 with Scenic FreeChoice inclusions
- Up to \$800 with all tips and gratuities included

Prices are per person twin share in AUD. Tour price shown includes all applicable Earlybird and seasonal discounts. Tour itinerary and prices valid for departure 01 April 2011 to 31 Dec 2011. ^ 2011 itinerary, pricing and departure dates subject to change. Single supplement is additional to the twin share price. Whistler arrival and Banff departure transfers are on scheduled transportation, surcharge may apply if flights arrive / depart outside scheduled hours. *Taxes and charges are subject to change without notice. Tour Maps: Any maps or other route depictions are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon. Please refer to terms and conditions clause 31. For full terms and conditions please see page 104-105.

Terms and Conditions

1. Introduction Conduct of tours advertised in this brochure is governed by Scenic Tours Pty Limited ("Scenic") in accordance with the following terms and conditions. It is important that you carefully read the terms and conditions as you will be bound by them. Payment of the reservation deposit or tour price represents your acceptance of these terms and conditions.

2. Must Read – Important Information You acknowledge and agree that there are general risks associated with travelling, which are beyond Scenic's control and therefore Scenic cannot be legally responsible for any loss or damage you may incur as a result of these general risks. Such general risks include:

a. tour variations or interruptions caused by road or weather conditions; national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings and attractions; strikes, civil disturbances and advices by governments, other Force Majeure Events or for any other circumstances beyond Scenic's control. b. forces of nature; illness; flight schedule changes or cancellations; loss of luggage; epidemics or pandemics; political unrest; accidents; acts of terrorism or other criminal acts; changes to government visa or travel requirements. It is your sole responsibility to make your own enquires regarding your trip, including relevant government travel safety warnings.

3. Travel Insurance You are urged to arrange comprehensive travel insurance to cover any unforeseen circumstances that may occur during the tour.

4. Booking Deposit & Tour Payment

(a) Booking Deposit

- You must pay the Booking Deposit within 7 days of making your Booking.
- Please refer to the itinerary of your selected tour for your applicable Booking Deposit.
- Deposits stated are correct unless otherwise stated in promotional offers.
- Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights booked by you separately to those stated in your itinerary will not be included in the Booking Deposit and are payable separately.
- Your Booking will be automatically cancelled if your Booking Deposit is not received by Scenic by the due date. Additional touring requests such as but not limited to Pre/Post accommodation will not be processed until security deposit is paid in full.
- Booking Deposits are non-refundable and non-transferable (Refer to the "Book with Confidence Plan").

(b) Final Payment

- The balance of the tour price must be paid no later than 75 days prior to the tour departure date (except for tour codes RACI and CHPB which are payable at 90 days prior).
- It is your sole responsibility to effect payment of the tour price by the due date.
- You must pay the tour price immediately in full if your reservation is made within 75 days of the tour departure date (or within 90 days for tour codes RACI & CHPB)
- You must book and pay in full by 11 December 2010 to receive free upgrades for rooms, verandahs and Goldleaf. These are subject to available capacity and limited numbers.

(c) Earlybird Bookings

- Earlybird booking available on strictly limited seats on set departure. Must book 90 days prior to departure to receive Earlybird discounts.

5. Late Booking Fee A late booking fee of \$50.00 per file is payable on all bookings made within 21 days of tour departure.

6. Variation Fee An administration fee of \$50.00 is payable for each variation to your booking (except variation to the tour departure date, which will attract cancellation fees, set out below). In addition to this airlines and cruise lines will charge their own amendment fee for changes to booked and/or ticketed arrangements. These charges will be passed on to you.

7. Closed Request Tours Tours that are on a closed request basis will require a security deposit to be received (see individual tour prices for security deposit) by Scenic before the request can be processed and confirmation received, subject to availability. This deposit will be refunded only if the booking can not be confirmed. If booking within 75 days prior to departure, full payment is due immediately at time of making your reservation.

8. Cancellation Fees You will be liable for cancellation fees, calculated as follows:

For tours which include rail travel -

Days of Notice Prior To Tour Commencement	Cancellation Charge (per person)
75 days and over	Loss of deposit
74 to 46 days	30% of tour price
45 to 22 days	50% of tour price
21 days or less	100% of tour price

For tours which include a cruise -

Days of Notice Prior To Tour Commencement	Cancellation Charge (per person)
75 days and over	Loss of deposit
74 to 46 days	50% of tour price
45 days or less	100% of tour price

For all other tours -

Days of Notice Prior To Tour Commencement	Cancellation Charge (per person)
75 days and over	Loss of deposit
74 to 61 days	50% of tour price
60 days or less	100% of tour price

Cancellation notices must be issued to Scenic in writing during office hours. A cancellation notice will not be accepted by Scenic until it is received in writing. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties. Any changes to your tour departure date will be deemed a cancellation and the applicable cancellation fees will apply.

9. Credit Card Fees A surcharge may apply for credit card transactions.

10. Tour Price Scenic reserves the right to vary the tour price at any time, in its absolute discretion, to account for any increase in costs including airfares, fuel, government taxes and charges, exchange rate fluctuations or other tour related costs or tariffs. All tour prices are quoted in Australian dollars.

11. Payments to Travel Agents Your travel agent may forward your deposit or final payment to Scenic on your behalf. However, payments to your travel agent should not be taken as payments to Scenic. Scenic will be taken to have been paid when it receives your deposit or final payment from your travel agent.

12. Tour Operation Your booking is conditional on Scenic receiving a minimum number of tour or cruise bookings to operate the tour and ensure an enjoyable group atmosphere. Where sufficient numbers cannot be achieved, Scenic reserves the right to cancel or suspend a scheduled departure of the tour. Scenic will endeavour to make any decision to cancel or suspend a tour at least 60 days prior to the scheduled departure date.

13. Tour Cancellation Where a tour or cruise is cancelled by Scenic for whatever reason prior to departure, Scenic will use its reasonable endeavours to offer the closest available tour or cruise departure, subject to the refund or payment of any tour price difference. Should the alternative be acceptable to you, you will be bound by these Terms and Conditions with respect to the alternative tour or cruise. Should the alternative arrangement offered not be accepted by you within a period of 7 days, Scenic's contract with you will terminate and Scenic will refund all monies paid directly to Scenic and Scenic will have no further liability to you. Scenic will not be liable for any third party costs not booked by Scenic.

14. Included in Tour Price Included in your Tour Price are all of the following items where indicated in your itinerary. All coach and cruise travel, services of a Scenic Cruise Director (if applicable) and/or Tour Director, airport transfers, meals, accommodation, seasonal discounts, sightseeing and admissions where stated, GST, port charges together with all gratuities and tipping on land tours and cruises. Fully escorted touring commences upon arrival in Canada.

15. NOT Included in Tour Price Items not listed in your itinerary are not included in your tour price and include: Airfares (unless specified in your itinerary), airline taxes, shore excursions on ocean cruises, additional optional activities, accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in the itinerary, drinks, laundry, passport fees, visas, vaccinations, government taxes and charges (excluding GST), and items of a personal nature. Changes to flight schedules may require additional overnight accommodation, which is at your own expense. Changes to your travel arrangements after departure as a result of illness or other items of a personal nature are at your own expense.

16. Tour prices Prices are based on category "E" Ocean View Stateroom for Holland America Line (HAL), except the ms Zuiderdam which is based on Category D and Category D on Princess Cruise Lines. Strictly limited Verandah staterooms are available. Verandah staterooms are based on Category VAVH on ms Zuiderdam, ms Oosterdam, ms Westerdam, ms Eurodam, Category A-BB on ms Volendam, ms Zaandam, ms Maasdam, ms Statendam and Category BB-BD on Princess cruise lines. Upgraded stateroom available at additional cost. Please note that specific cabin requests are a request only. Please refer to HAL and Princess Cruise Lines definitions as found in their Terms & Conditions. Allocation of cabins is controlled solely by the cruise lines and Scenic has no control over the allocation of cabins.

17. Airfare Conditions Discounted airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply. Your Scenic reservations consultant will book the most appropriate fare for your tour. Please note: Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with these tours. Full details and conditions may be obtained from your travel agent. Any changes made after air ticketing will incur amendment fees. Scenic will ticket airfares between receipt of deposit and travel departure at its sole discretion. All airfares are subject to routing restrictions. Airfares and applicable taxes may be subject to increase without notice due to factors outside Scenic's control. Please contact your travel agent for applicable rules and regulations relating to your air travel.

18. Tour Variations Scenic may, in its absolute discretion and without notice, change or vary your tour itinerary. Whilst Scenic will make reasonable efforts to operate the tour as close as possible to your tour itinerary, changes or substitutions may be necessary for reasons outside Scenic's control. These circumstances may include, but are not limited to: road or weather conditions; national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings and attractions; strikes, civil disturbances and advices by governments or other Force Majeure Events. Cruise itineraries may be disrupted by unscheduled vessel maintenance or for any other circumstances beyond Scenic's control. Scenic reserves the right to substitute (at the nearest reasonable standard) another vessel or motorcoach for all or part of the itinerary and also provide alternative accommodation, where necessary, but will not be liable to you for such variations in the tour itinerary. You acknowledge that you will be charged for any alternative arrangements that may be made as a result of these circumstances.

19. Photography The tour programs operated by Scenic offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, due to possible tour variations, Scenic cannot guarantee that every scene or highlight featured in the tour program will be available on each tour. Consequently, no refund will be available for any resulting missed scene or photographic "opportunity".

20. Tour Participation Scenic welcomes you if you have a disability or other special needs, provided you are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all assistance you require. You must advise Scenic (or your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of booking. It is important to note that:

- Some cruise ships may not have elevator access to all decks;
- wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.

Scenic reserves the right to decline your booking if Scenic deems that: it cannot provide for any or all special needs as identified by you; if your health, safety or enjoyment, or that of any other passengers attending the tour may be at risk; or if Scenic deems that you will not abide by these terms and conditions. In addition, Scenic reserves the right to withdraw you from a tour, where Scenic deems that you are affecting your own health, safety or enjoyment or that of other passengers. Scenic will not be liable to you for any loss, cost or damage resulting from your withdrawal from a tour. If you are withdrawn from a tour, you will be under your own arrangements at your own expense.

21. Passports and Visas You must have a valid passport with at least six months validity from your tour return date. Also, it is your sole responsibility to ensure that all required entry visas for countries to be visited are obtained prior to departure. Failure to obtain correct documentation may affect your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries while on tour.

22. Visas The US Department of Homeland Security will require any visitor to a US Airport, a cruise ship in US waters, or a coach entering the USA, to receive a formal travel authorisation at least 72 hours prior to their departure. Please ensure you apply prior to your departure via the website <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta>.

Scenic will not be liable for any costs or cancellation penalties or inconvenience where travellers do not have a travel authorisation, and are not permitted to travel. Scenic Tours cannot apply for these travel authorisations. Please consult your agent and US or Canadian Embassies should you have any concerns regarding any issue that would affect your entry into a country in transit or a country which is part of the itinerary.

23. Passenger Cruise Immigration Form Due to US Government security regulations all passengers are required to complete an online booking form at least 30 days prior to travel. Failure to do so may result in the passenger being denied boarding. Visit applicable cruise line website to complete form.

24. Cruise Director An experienced Cruise Director will accompany every cruise departure (except HAL Eurodam). In some cases this may not be the same person as the Tour Director that escorts the land portion of the tour. This is subject to minimum numbers on tours and is at the discretion of Scenic.

25. Special Requests If you have any special requirements (including dietary requirements) you must notify of those requirements to Scenic in writing at time of booking. Special requests are a request only. Scenic will make every reasonable effort to accommodate your special request but cannot guarantee that such requests can be met.

26. Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation

a) Solo Passengers Prices quoted in the brochure are on twin share basis. If your booking is not a twin share booking You must pay the Single Supplement Rate for the Tour at time of booking. Details of prices and availability of single accommodation can be obtained at the time of booking. If you are willing to share a room with another single traveller of the same gender then Scenic will endeavour to match you with another Single traveller. If we are successful, You will be refunded the single Supplement Rate within 2 weeks of completion of the Tour. Scenic accepts no responsibility for the suitability of the allocated rooming partner. If at any time during the tour, you consider your rooming partner unsuitable, Scenic will use the prepaid single supplement and endeavour to arrange single accommodation for you for the remainder of the tour, subject to availability. You acknowledge that if there is no availability of single accommodation for the remainder of the tour, you will be required to continue to share with your nominated rooming partner for the remainder of the tour.

b) Single Accommodation A limited number of single rooms are available at a Single Supplement Rate for each tour. In some locations, single rooms are smaller than twin rooms and may not be available.

27. Young Passengers Passengers under the age of 21 years (as at the departure date) must be accompanied by an adult and share their accommodation with an adult. Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged (with the exception of Christmas tours) and are accepted or rejected at the sole discretion of Scenic.

28. Airport Transfers Are only available on the first and last day of your tour and at times designated by Scenic. Transfers outside these times will be at your expense and must be secured by your own arrangements. Passengers who have purchased Scenic's pre and post tour hotel accommodation and airfares will be provided airport transfers to/from their hotel in tour start or end city only, on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking. If your airline booking is not made by Scenic, you must ensure your flight details are provided to Scenic (this can be entered by Tour Personaliser at www.scenicours.com.au). No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations. If you miss the pre-booked transfer you will be responsible for making your own way to or from the airport, at your own expense. Transfers must be booked and flights advised to Scenic no less than 60 days prior to travel, otherwise transfers cannot be guaranteed. Airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival times.

29. Hotel Accommodation Scenic reserves the right to substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel, where necessary. Overnight accommodation required to meet tour and/or flight connections is not included in the tour price and is at your own expense. Whilst Scenic has taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the tour, it is not liable to you with respect to the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

30. Luggage Passengers are entitled to one suitcase per person. Due to limited coach capacity, your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms

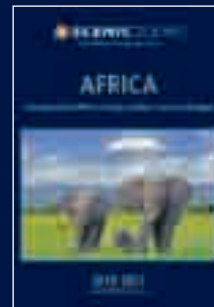
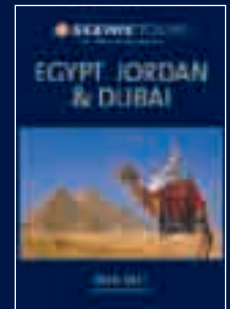
Scenic Tours Offices

Scenic Tours Head Office
 Level 2, 11 Brown Street, Newcastle, NSW 2300
 Phone: 1300 136 001 Fax: (02) 4929 4943
 email: info@scenictours.com
www.scenictours.com.au

Scenic Tours Sydney Office
 Level 14, 56 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000
 Phone: 1300 136 001 Fax: (02) 8274 1333
 email: info@scenictours.com
www.scenictours.com.au

Scenic Tours North America Office
 Fairmont Hotel Vancouver
 Lower Level, 900 West Georgia St, Vancouver,
 BCV6C2W6, Canada
 Phone: 1 866 689 8611
 email: usacanada@scenictours.com
www.scenictours.com

Scenic Tours UK Office
 6th Floor, 111 Piccadilly, Manchester, M1 2HY,
 United Kingdom
 Phone: 0161 236 2444
 email: ukoffice@scenictours.com
www.scenictours.co.uk



Enquiries & Reservations

DIRECT DIAL AUSTRALIA WIDE

1300 136 001

LOCAL CALL COST

TRAVEL AGENTS: Log into Scenic Tours
 Express Book for live availability
<http://bookings.scenictours.com.au>

Group Enquiries: 1300 655 112

Scenic Tours Pty Limited PO Box 807, Newcastle NSW 2300 Australia
 Licence No. 2TA 002 633 ABN 85 002 715 602

YOUR PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL AGENT: